

Oracle® Fusion Middleware

Java Persistence API (JPA) Extensions Reference for Oracle
TopLink

12c (12.1.2)

E26850-01

June 2013

This document provides information on using Oracle
TopLink with EclipseLink JPA (Java Persistence Architecture)
to provide a persistence framework, including
object-relational mappings.

Copyright © 1997, 2013, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Primary Author: Joseph Garcia, Ben Gelernter, Tom Pfaeffle, Joe Ruzzi, Rick Sapir, Edwin Spear

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Contents

Preface	xxvii
Audience	xxvii
Documentation Accessibility	xxvii
Related Documents	xxvii
Conventions	xxviii
1 Introduction	
About Oracle TopLink	1-1
About This Documentation	1-2
Other Resources	1-2
2 Annotation Extensions Reference	
Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions	2-1
Mapping Annotations	2-1
Entity Annotations	2-2
Converter Annotations	2-2
Caching Annotations	2-2
Customization and Optimization Annotations	2-2
Copy Policy Annotations	2-3
Returning Policy Annotations	2-3
Stored Procedure and Function Annotations	2-3
Partitioning Annotations	2-3
Non-relational (NoSQL) Annotations	2-4
Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions	2-4
@AdditionalCriteria	2-8
Annotation Elements 8	
Usage 8	
Examples 8	
Multitenancy 9	
Soft Delete 10	
Data History 10	
Temporal Filtering 10	
Shared Table 10	
See Also 10	
@Array	2-12
Annotation Elements 12	

	Usage 12	
	Examples 12	
	See Also 13	
@BatchFetch		2-14
	Annotation Elements 14	
	Usage 14	
	Examples 14	
	See Also 15	
@Cache		2-16
	Annotation Elements 16	
	Usage 17	
	Examples 18	
	See Also 19	
@CacheIndex		2-20
	Annotation Elements 20	
	Usage 20	
	Examples 20	
	See Also 21	
@CacheIndexes		2-22
	Annotation Elements 22	
	Examples 22	
	See Also 22	
@CacheInterceptor		2-24
	Annotation Elements 24	
	Usage 24	
	Examples 24	
	See Also 24	
@CascadeOnDelete		2-26
	Annotation Elements 26	
	Usage 26	
	Examples 27	
	See Also 27	
@ChangeTracking		2-28
	Annotation Elements 28	
	Usage 28	
	Examples 28	
	See Also 29	
@ClassExtractor		2-30
	Annotation Elements 30	
	Usage 30	
	Examples 30	
	See Also 31	
@CloneCopyPolicy		2-32
	Annotation Elements 32	
	Usage 32	
	Examples 32	
	See Also 33	
@CompositeMember		2-34
	Annotation Elements 34	
	Usage 34	
	Examples 34	
	See Also 34	
@ConversionValue		2-36

	Annotation Elements 36	
	Usage 36	
	Examples 36	
	See Also 37	
@Convert		2-38
	Annotation Elements 38	
	Usage 38	
	Examples 38	
	See Also 38	
@Converter		2-40
	Annotation Elements 40	
	Usage 40	
	Examples 41	
	See Also 41	
@Converters		2-42
	Annotation Elements 42	
	Examples 42	
	See Also 42	
@CopyPolicy		2-44
	Annotation Elements 44	
	Usage 44	
	Examples 44	
	See Also 44	
@Customizer		2-46
	Annotation Elements 46	
	Usage 46	
	Examples 46	
	See Also 47	
@DeleteAll		2-48
	Annotation Elements 48	
	Usage 48	
	Examples 48	
	See Also 49	
@DiscriminatorClass		2-50
	Annotation Elements 50	
	Usage 50	
	Examples 50	
	See Also 50	
@ExcludeDefaultMappings		2-52
	Annotation Elements 52	
	Usage 52	
	Examples 52	
	See Also 52	
@ExistenceChecking		2-54
	Annotation Elements 54	
	Usage 54	
	Examples 54	
	See Also 55	
@FetchAttribute		2-56
	Annotation Elements 56	
	Usage 56	
	Examples 56	
	See Also 57	

@FetchGroup	2-58
Annotation Elements	58
Usage	58
Examples	58
See Also	59
@FetchGroups	2-60
Annotation Elements	60
Usage	60
Examples	60
See Also	60
@Field	2-62
Annotation Elements	62
Usage	62
Examples	62
See Also	62
@HashPartitioning	2-64
Annotation Elements	64
Usage	64
Examples	64
See Also	64
@Index	2-66
Annotation Elements	66
Usage	66
Examples	66
See Also	67
@Indexes	2-68
Annotation Elements	68
Examples	68
See Also	68
@InstantiationCopyPolicy	2-70
Annotation Elements	70
Usage	70
Examples	70
See Also	70
@JoinFetch	2-72
Annotation Elements	72
Usage	72
Examples	72
See Also	73
@JoinField	2-74
Annotation Elements	74
Usage	74
Examples	74
See Also	74
@JoinFields	2-76
Annotation Elements	76
Examples	76
See Also	76
@MapKeyConvert	2-78
Annotation Elements	78
Usage	78
Examples	78
See Also	79

@Multitenant	2-80
Annotation Elements	80
Usage	80
Example	80
Single-Table Multitenancy	2-82
Examples	2-82
Table-Per-Tenat Multitenancy	2-83
Examples	2-83
VPD Multitenancy.....	2-85
Examples	2-85
See Also	85
@Mutable	2-86
Annotation Elements	86
Usage	86
Examples	86
See Also	87
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries	2-88
Annotation Elements	88
See Also	88
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery	2-90
Annotation Elements	90
Usage	90
Examples	90
See Also	91
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries	2-92
Annotation Elements	92
Examples	92
See Also	92
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery	2-94
Annotation Elements	94
Usage	94
Examples	94
See Also	95
@NamedStoredFunctionQueries	2-96
Annotation Elements	96
Examples	96
See Also	96
@NamedStoredFunctionQuery	2-98
Annotation Elements	98
Usage	98
Examples	98
See Also	99
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries	2-100
Annotation Elements	100
Examples	100
See Also	100
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery	2-102
Annotation Elements	102
Usage	102
Examples	102
See Also	103
@Noncacheable	2-104

	Annotation Elements 104	
	Usage 104	
	Examples 104	
	See Also 105	
@NoSql		2-106
	Annotation Elements 106	
	Usage 106	
	Examples 107	
	See Also 108	
@ObjectTypeConverter		2-110
	Annotation Elements 110	
	Usage 110	
	Examples 110	
	See Also 111	
@ObjectTypeConverters		2-112
	Annotation Elements 112	
	Examples 112	
	See Also 112	
@OptimisticLocking		2-114
	Annotation Elements 114	
	Usage 114	
	Examples 114	
	See Also 115	
@OrderCorrection		2-116
	Annotation Elements 116	
	Usage 116	
	Examples 117	
	See Also 117	
@Partitioned		2-118
	Annotation Elements 118	
	Usage 118	
	Examples 119	
	See Also 120	
@Partitioning		2-122
	Annotation Elements 122	
	Usage 122	
	Examples 122	
	See Also 122	
@PinnedPartitioning		2-124
	Annotation Elements 124	
	Usage 124	
	Examples 124	
	See Also 124	
@PLSQLParameter		2-126
	Annotation Elements 126	
	Usage 126	
	Examples 126	
	See Also 126	
@PLSQLRecord		2-128
	Annotation Elements 128	
	Usage 128	
	Examples 128	
	See Also 128	
@PLSQLRecords		2-130

	Annotation Elements 130	
	Examples 130	
	See Also 130	
@PrimaryKey		2-132
	Annotation Elements 132	
	Usage 132	
	Examples 132	
	See Also 133	
@PrivateOwned		2-134
	Annotation Elements 134	
	Usage 134	
	Examples 134	
	See Also 135	
@Properties		2-136
	Annotation Elements 136	
	Usage 136	
	Examples 136	
	See Also 136	
@Property		2-138
	Annotation Elements 138	
	Usage 138	
	Examples 138	
	See Also 138	
@QueryRedirectors		2-140
	Annotation Elements 140	
	Usage 140	
	Examples 141	
	See Also 141	
@RangePartition		2-142
	Annotation Elements 142	
	Examples 142	
	See Also 142	
@RangePartitioning		2-144
	Annotation Elements 144	
	Usage 144	
	Examples 144	
	See Also 145	
@ReadOnly		2-146
	Annotation Elements 146	
	Usage 146	
	Examples 146	
	See Also 146	
@ReadTransformer		2-148
	Annotation Elements 148	
	Usage 148	
	Examples 148	
	See Also 148	
@ReplicationPartitioning		2-150
	Annotation Elements 150	
	Usage 150	
	Examples 150	
	See Also 150	
@ReturnInsert		2-152

	Annotation Elements 152	
	Usage 152	
	Examples 152	
	See Also 152	
@ReturnUpdate		2-154
	Annotation Elements 154	
	Usage 154	
	Examples 154	
	See Also 154	
@RoundRobinPartitioning		2-156
	Annotation Elements 156	
	Usage 156	
	Examples 156	
	See Also 156	
@StoredProcedureParameter		2-158
	Annotation Elements 158	
	Examples 158	
	See Also 158	
@Struct		2-160
	Annotation Elements 160	
	Usage 160	
	Examples 160	
	See Also 161	
@StructConverter		2-162
	Annotation Elements 162	
	Usage 162	
	Examples 162	
	See Also 162	
@StructConverters		2-164
	Annotation Elements 164	
	Examples 164	
	See Also 164	
@Structure		2-166
	Annotation Elements 166	
	Usage 166	
	Examples 166	
	See Also 166	
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn		2-168
	Annotation Elements 168	
	Usage 168	
	Using Discriminator Columns 169	
	Using Single-Table Multi-Tenancy in an Inheritance Hierarchy 169	
	Examples 170	
	See Also 172	
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns		2-174
	Annotation Elements 174	
	Usage 174	
	Examples 174	
	See Also 174	
@TenantTableDiscriminator		2-176
	Annotation Elements 176	
	Usage 176	
	Examples 176	
	See Also 177	

@TimeOfDay	2-178
Annotation Elements	178
Examples	178
See Also	178
@Transformation	2-180
Annotation Elements	180
Usage	180
Examples	180
See Also	181
@TypeConverter	2-182
Annotation Elements	182
Usage	182
Examples	182
See Also	183
@TypeConverters	2-184
Annotation Elements	184
Examples	184
See Also	184
@UuidGenerator	2-186
Annotation Elements	186
Examples	186
See Also	186
@UnionPartitioning	2-188
Annotation Elements	188
Usage	188
Examples	188
See Also	188
@ValuePartition	2-190
Annotation Elements	190
Examples	190
See Also	191
@ValuePartitioning	2-192
Annotation Elements	192
Usage	192
Examples	192
See Also	192
@VariableOneToOne	2-194
Annotation Elements	194
Usage	194
Examples	194
See Also	195
@VirtualAccessMethods	2-196
Annotation Elements	196
Usage	196
Examples	196
See Also	197
@WriteTransformer	2-198
Annotation Elements	198
Usage	198
Configuring Field Transformer Associations	198
Examples	199
See Also	199
@WriteTransformers	2-200

Annotation Elements 200
 Usage 200
 Examples 200
 See Also 200

3 Java Persistence Query Language Extensions

Special Operators	3-1
EclipseLink Query Language.....	3-1
CAST.....	3-4
Usage 4	
Examples 4	
See Also 4	
COLUMN.....	3-6
Usage 6	
Examples 6	
See Also 6	
EXCEPT.....	3-8
Usage 8	
Examples 8	
See Also 8	
EXTRACT.....	3-10
Usage 10	
Examples 10	
See Also 10	
FUNCTION	3-12
Usage 12	
Examples 12	
See Also 12	
INTERSECT.....	3-14
Examples 14	
See Also 14	
ON.....	3-16
Usage 16	
Examples 16	
See Also 16	
OPERATOR.....	3-18
Usage 18	
Examples 20	
See Also 20	
REGEXP.....	3-22
Usage 22	
Examples 22	
See Also 22	
SQL.....	3-24
Usage 24	
Examples 24	
See Also 24	
TABLE.....	3-26
Usage 26	
Examples 26	
See Also 26	
TREAT	3-28

	Examples 28	
	See Also 28	
UNION		3-30
	Usage 30	
	Examples 30	
	See Also 30	

4 JPA Query Customization Extensions

batch		4-4
	Values 4	
	Usage 4	
	Examples 4	
	See Also 4	
batch.size		4-6
	Values 6	
	Examples 6	
	See Also 6	
batch.type		4-8
	Values 8	
	Examples 8	
	See Also 8	
cache-usage		4-10
	Values 10	
	Usage 10	
	Examples 10	
	See Also 11	
cache-usage.indirection-policy		4-12
	Values 12	
	Usage 12	
	Examples 12	
	See Also 12	
cursor		4-14
	Values 14	
	Usage 14	
	Examples 14	
	See Also 14	
cursor.initial-size		4-16
	Values 16	
	Examples 16	
	See Also 16	
cursor.page-size		4-18
	Values 18	
	Examples 18	
	See Also 18	
exclusive-connection		4-20
	Values 20	
	Usage 20	
	Examples 20	
	See Also 20	
flush		4-22
	Values 22	
	Usage 22	

	Examples 22	
	See Also 22	
history.as-of		4-24
	Values 24	
	Usage 24	
	Examples 24	
	See Also 24	
history.as-of.scn		4-26
	Values 26	
	Usage 26	
	Examples 26	
	See Also 26	
inheritance.outer-join		4-28
	Values 28	
	Usage 28	
	Examples 28	
	See Also 28	
jdbc.bind-parameters		4-30
	Values 30	
	Usage 30	
	Examples 30	
	See Also 31	
jdbc.cache-statement		4-32
	Values 32	
	Usage 32	
	Examples 32	
	See Also 32	
jdbc.fetch-size		4-34
	Values 34	
	Usage 34	
	Examples 34	
	See Also 34	
jdbc.first-result		4-36
	Values 36	
	Usage 36	
	Examples 36	
	See Also 36	
jdbc.max-rows		4-38
	Values 38	
	Usage 38	
	Examples 38	
	See Also 38	
jdbc.native-connection		4-40
	Values 40	
	Usage 40	
	Examples 40	
	See Also 40	
jdbc.parameter-delimiter		4-42
	Values 42	
	Examples 42	
	See Also 42	
jdbc.timeout		4-44
	Values 44	

	Examples 44	
	See Also 44	
join-fetch		4-46
	Values 46	
	Usage 46	
	Examples 46	
	See Also 46	
left-join-fetch		4-48
	Values 48	
	Usage 48	
	Examples 48	
	See Also 48	
load-group		4-50
	Values 50	
	Usage 50	
	Examples 50	
	See Also 50	
load-group.attribute		4-52
	Usage 52	
	See Also 52	
maintain-cache		4-54
	Values 54	
	Usage 54	
	Examples 54	
	See Also 54	
pessimistic-lock		4-56
	Values 56	
	Usage 56	
	Examples 56	
	See Also 56	
prepare		4-58
	Values 58	
	Usage 58	
	Examples 58	
	See Also 58	
query-results-cache		4-60
	Values 60	
	Usage 60	
	Examples 60	
	See Also 61	
query-results-cache.expiry		4-62
	Values 62	
	Usage 62	
	Examples 62	
	See Also 62	
query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day		4-64
	Values 64	
	Usage 64	
	Examples 64	
	See Also 64	
query-results-cache.ignore-null		4-66
	Values 66	
	Usage 66	

	Examples 66	
	See Also 66	
query-results-cache.randomize-expiry	.....	4-68
	Values 68	
	Usage 68	
	Examples 68	
	See Also 68	
query-results-cache.size	.....	4-70
	Values 70	
	Usage 70	
	Examples 70	
	See Also 70	
query-results-cache.type	.....	4-72
	Values 72	
	Usage 72	
	Examples 72	
	See Also 72	
query-type	.....	4-74
	Values 74	
	Usage 74	
	Examples 74	
	See Also 74	
read-only	.....	4-76
	Values 76	
	Usage 76	
	Examples 76	
	See Also 76	
refresh	.....	4-78
	Values 78	
	Examples 78	
	See Also 78	
refresh.cascade	.....	4-80
	Values 80	
	Usage 80	
	Examples 80	
	See Also 80	
result-collection-type	.....	4-82
	Values 82	
	Usage 82	
	Examples 82	
	See Also 82	
sql.hint	.....	4-84
	Values 84	
	Usage 84	
	Examples 84	
	See Also 84	

5 Persistence Property Extensions Reference

Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions	.....	5-1
Weaving	.....	5-1
Customizers	.....	5-1
Validation and Optimization	.....	5-2

Logging	5-2
Caching	5-2
Mapping	5-3
Schema generation	5-3
JDBC configuration	5-3
Alphabetical Listing of Persistence Property Extensions.....	5-4
application-location	5-8
Values 8	
Usage 8	
Examples 8	
See Also 8	
cache.coordination.channel	5-10
Values 10	
Examples 10	
See Also 10	
cache.coordination.jms.factory	5-12
Values 12	
Usage 12	
Examples 12	
See Also 12	
cache.coordination.jms.host	5-14
Values 14	
Usage 14	
Examples 14	
See Also 14	
cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher.....	5-16
Values 16	
Usage 16	
Examples 16	
See Also 16	
cache.coordination.jms.topic.....	5-18
Values 18	
Usage 18	
Examples 18	
See Also 18	
cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory	5-20
Values 20	
Usage 20	
Examples 20	
See Also 20	
cache.coordination.jndi.password	5-22
Values 22	
Usage 22	
Examples 22	
See Also 22	
cache.coordination.jndi.user	5-24
Values 24	
Usage 24	
Examples 24	
See Also 24	
cache.coordination.naming-service.....	5-26
Values 26	

	Usage 26	
	Examples 26	
	See Also 26	
cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously	.....	5-28
	Values 28	
	Usage 28	
	Examples 28	
	See Also 28	
cache.coordination.protocol	.....	5-30
	Values 30	
	Usage 30	
	Examples 30	
	See Also 31	
cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error	.....	5-34
	Values 34	
	Usage 34	
	Examples 34	
	See Also 34	
cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay	.....	5-36
	Values 36	
	Usage 36	
	Examples 36	
	See Also 36	
cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group	.....	5-38
	Values 38	
	Usage 38	
	Examples 38	
	See Also 38	
cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port	.....	5-40
	Values 40	
	Usage 40	
	Examples 40	
	See Also 40	
cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live	.....	5-42
	Values 42	
	Usage 42	
	Examples 42	
	See Also 42	
cache.coordination.rmi.url	.....	5-44
	Values 44	
	Usage 44	
	Examples 44	
	See Also 44	
cache.coordination.thread.pool.size	.....	5-46
	Values 46	
	Usage 46	
	Examples 46	
	See Also 46	
cache.database-event-listener	.....	5-48
	Values 48	
	Usage 48	
	Examples 48	
	See Also 48	
classloader	.....	5-50

	Usage 50	
	Examples 50	
	See Also 50	
composite-unit		5-52
	Values 52	
	Usage 52	
	Examples 52	
	See Also 53	
composite-unit.member		5-54
	Values 54	
	Usage 54	
	Examples 54	
	See Also 55	
composite-unit.properties		5-56
	Values 56	
	Usage 56	
	Examples 56	
	See Also 56	
connection-pool		5-58
	Values 58	
	Usage 58	
	Examples 58	
	See Also 58	
connection-pool.read		5-60
	Values 60	
	Usage 60	
	Examples 60	
	See Also 60	
connection-pool.sequence		5-62
	Values 62	
	Usage 62	
	Examples 62	
	See Also 62	
create-ddl-jdbc-file-name		5-64
	Values 64	
	Usage 64	
	Examples 64	
	See Also 64	
ddl.table-creation-suffix		5-66
	Values 66	
	Usage 66	
	Examples 66	
	See Also 66	
ddl-generation		5-68
	Values 68	
	Usage 68	
	Examples 68	
	See Also 69	
ddl-generation.output-mode		5-70
	Values 70	
	Usage 70	
	Examples 70	
	See Also 70	

deploy-on-startup	5-72
Values	72
Usage	72
Examples	72
See Also	72
descriptor.customizer	5-74
Values	74
Usage	74
Examples	74
See Also	74
drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name	5-76
Values	76
Usage	76
Examples	76
See Also	76
exception-handler	5-78
Values	78
Usage	78
Examples	78
See Also	78
exclude-eclipselink-orm	5-80
Values	80
Usage	80
Examples	80
See Also	80
flush-clear.cache	5-82
Values	82
Usage	82
Examples	82
See Also	82
id-validation	5-84
Values	84
Usage	84
Examples	84
See Also	84
jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries	5-86
Values	86
Usage	86
Examples	86
See Also	86
jdbc.batch-writing	5-88
Values	88
Usage	88
Examples	88
See Also	88
jdbc.batch-writing.size	5-90
Values	90
Usage	90
Examples	90
See Also	90
jdbc.cache-statements	5-92
Values	92
Usage	92

	Examples 92	
	See Also 92	
jdbc.cache-statements.size		5-94
	Values 94	
	Usage 94	
	Examples 94	
	See Also 94	
jdbc.connector		5-96
	Values 96	
	Usage 96	
	Examples 96	
	See Also 96	
jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy		5-98
	Values 98	
	Usage 98	
	Examples 98	
	See Also 98	
jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode		5-100
	Values 100	
	Usage 100	
	Examples 100	
	See Also 101	
jdbc.native-sql		5-102
	Values 102	
	Usage 102	
	Examples 102	
	See Also 102	
jdbc.property		5-104
	Usage 104	
	Examples 104	
	See Also 104	
jdbc.sql-cast		5-106
	Values 106	
	Usage 106	
	Examples 106	
	See Also 106	
jdbc.uppercase-columns		5-108
	Values 108	
	Usage 108	
	Examples 108	
	See Also 108	
jpa.uppercase-column-names		5-110
	Values 110	
	Usage 110	
	Examples 110	
	See Also 110	
jpql.parser		5-112
	Values 112	
	Usage 112	
	Examples 112	
	See Also 112	
jpql.validation		5-114
	Values 114	

	Usage 114	
	Examples 114	
	See Also 114	
logging.connection		5-116
	Values 116	
	Usage 116	
	Examples 116	
	See Also 116	
logging.exceptions		5-118
	Values 118	
	Usage 118	
	Examples 118	
	See Also 118	
logging.file		5-120
	Values 120	
	Usage 120	
	Examples 120	
	See Also 120	
logging.level		5-122
	Values 122	
	Usage 122	
	Examples 122	
	See Also 123	
logging.logger		5-124
	Values 124	
	Examples 124	
	See Also 124	
logging.parameters		5-126
	Values 126	
	Usage 126	
	Examples 126	
	See Also 126	
logging.session		5-128
	Values 128	
	Usage 128	
	Examples 128	
	See Also 128	
logging.thread		5-130
	Values 130	
	Usage 130	
	Examples 130	
	See Also 130	
logging.timestamp		5-132
	Values 132	
	Usage 132	
	Examples 132	
	See Also 132	
metadata-source		5-134
	Values 134	
	Usage 134	
	Examples 134	
	See Also 134	
metadata-source.properties.file		5-136

	Values 136	
	Usage 136	
	Examples 136	
	See Also 136	
metadata-source.send-refresh-command	.....	5-138
	Values 138	
	Usage 138	
	Examples 138	
	See Also 138	
metadata-source.xml.file	.....	5-140
	Values 140	
	Usage 140	
	Examples 140	
	See Also 140	
metadata-source.xml.url	.....	5-142
	Values 142	
	Usage 142	
	Examples 142	
	See Also 142	
multitenant.tenants-share-cache	.....	5-144
	Values 144	
	Usage 144	
	Examples 144	
	See Also 144	
multitenant.tenants-share-emf	.....	5-146
	Values 146	
	Usage 146	
	Examples 146	
	See Also 146	
nosql.connection-factory	.....	5-148
	Values 148	
	Usage 148	
	Examples 148	
	See Also 148	
nosql.connection-spec	.....	5-150
	Values 150	
	Usage 150	
	Examples 150	
	See Also 150	
nosql.property	.....	5-152
	Values 152	
	Usage 152	
	Examples 152	
	See Also 152	
oracle.proxy-type	.....	5-154
	Values 154	
	Usage 154	
	Examples 154	
	See Also 154	
orm.throw.exceptions	.....	5-156
	Values 156	
	Examples 156	
	See Also 156	

orm.validate.schema	5-158
Values	158
Usage	158
Examples	158
See Also	158
partitioning	5-160
Values	160
Usage	160
Examples	160
See Also	160
partitioning.callback	5-162
Values	162
Usage	162
Examples	162
See Also	162
persistence-context.close-on-commit	5-164
Values	164
Usage	164
Examples	164
See Also	164
persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules	5-166
Values	166
Usage	166
Examples	166
See Also	166
persistence-context.flush-mode	5-168
Values	168
Usage	168
Examples	168
See Also	168
persistence-context.persist-on-commit	5-170
Values	170
Usage	170
Examples	170
See Also	170
persistence-context.reference-mode	5-172
Values	172
Usage	172
Examples	172
See Also	173
persistenceunits	5-174
Values	174
Usage	174
Examples	174
See Also	174
persistencexml	5-176
Values	176
Usage	176
Examples	176
See Also	176
profiler	5-178
Values	178
Usage	178

	Examples 178	
	See Also 178	
session.customizer		5-180
	Values 180	
	Usage 180	
	Examples 180	
	See Also 180	
session.include.descriptor.queries		5-182
	Values 182	
	Usage 182	
	Examples 182	
	See Also 182	
session-event-listener		5-184
	Values 184	
	Usage 184	
	Examples 184	
	See Also 184	
session-name		5-186
	Values 186	
	Usage 186	
	Examples 186	
	See Also 186	
sessions-xml		5-188
	Values 188	
	Usage 188	
	Examples 188	
	See Also 189	
target-database		5-190
	Values 190	
	Usage 190	
	Examples 191	
	See Also 191	
target-server		5-192
	Values 192	
	Usage 192	
	Examples 192	
	See Also 193	
transaction.join-existing		5-194
	Values 194	
	Usage 194	
	Examples 194	
	See Also 194	
validate-existence		5-196
	Values 196	
	Usage 196	
	Examples 196	
	See Also 196	
validation-only		5-198
	Values 198	
	Usage 198	
	Examples 198	
	See Also 198	
weaving		5-200

	Values 200	
	Examples 200	
	See Also 200	
weaving.eager		5-202
	Values 202	
	Usage 202	
	Examples 202	
	See Also 202	
weaving.internal		5-204
	Values 204	
	Usage 204	
	Examples 204	
	See Also 204	
weaving.lazy		5-206
	Values 206	
	Usage 206	
	Examples 206	
	See Also 206	

6 eclipselink-orm.xml Schema Reference

Overriding and Merging	6-1
Rules for Overriding and Merging	6-2
Persistence Unit Metadata	6-2
Entity Mappings	6-2
Mapped Superclasses	6-3
Entity override and merging rules	6-5
Embeddable	6-7
Examples of Overriding and Merging	6-8

Preface

Oracle TopLink's JPA implementation is provided by EclipseLink.

EclipseLink JPA provides specific annotations (*EclipseLink extensions*) in addition to supporting the standard Java Persistence Architecture (JPA) annotations. You can use these EclipseLink extensions to take advantage of EclipseLink's extended functionality and features within your JPA entities.

Audience

This document is intended for application developers who want to develop applications using Oracle TopLink with Java Persistence Architecture (JPA). This document does not include details about related common tasks, but focuses on Oracle TopLink functionality.

Developers should be familiar with the concepts and programming practices of

- Java SE and Java EE.
- Java Persistence Architecture 2.0 specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)
- EclipseLink (<http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink>)

Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc>.

Access to Oracle Support

Oracle customers have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info> or visit <http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs> if you are hearing impaired.

Related Documents

For more information, see the following documents:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- *Oracle Fusion Middleware Java API Reference for EclipseLink*

- EclipseLink Documentation Center at <http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/documentation/>
- [Oracle TopLink Release Notes](#)

Conventions

The following text conventions are used in this document:

Convention	Meaning
boldface	Boldface type indicates graphical user interface elements associated with an action, or terms defined in text or the glossary.
<i>italic</i>	Italic type indicates book titles, emphasis, or placeholder variables for which you supply particular values.
monospace	Monospace type indicates commands within a paragraph, URLs, code in examples, text that appears on the screen, or text that you enter.

Introduction

Oracle TopLink is an advanced, object-persistence and object-transformation framework that provides development tools and run-time capabilities that reduce development and maintenance efforts, and increase enterprise application functionality. This chapter includes the following topics:

- [About Oracle TopLink](#)
- [About This Documentation](#)

About Oracle TopLink

TopLink is suitable for use with a wide range of Java Enterprise Edition (Java EE) and Java application architectures. Use TopLink to design, implement, deploy, and optimize an advanced object-persistence and object-transformation layer that supports a variety of data sources and formats, including the following:

- JPA – For object-relational persistence, supporting the JPA (Java Persistence API) specification and a native API
- NoSQL – For object persistence of non-relational NoSQL and EIS databases through JPA and a native API
- JAXB – For object-XML transformation, supporting the JAXB (Java Architecture for XML Binding) specification and a native API
- JSON – For object-JSON (JavaScript Object Notation) transformation
- DBWS – For generation of web services from database tables and stored procedures

The TopLink native API includes:

- Relational – For transactional persistence of Java objects to a relational database accessed using Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) drivers.
- Object-Relational Data Type – For transactional persistence of Java objects to special-purpose structured data source representations optimized for storage in object-relational data type databases such as Oracle Database.
- Enterprise information system (EIS) – For transactional persistence of Java objects to a non-relational data source accessed using a Java EE Connector architecture (JCA) adapter and any supported EIS record type, including indexed, mapped, or XML.

- XML – For non-transactional, non-prescription (in-memory) conversion between Java objects and XML Schema Document (XSD)-based XML documents using Java Architecture for XML Binding (JAXB).

Oracle TopLink includes support for EJB 3.0 and the Java Persistence API (JPA) in Java EE and Java SE environments including integration with a variety of application servers including:

- Oracle WebLogic Server
- Oracle Glassfish Server
- JBoss Web Server
- IBM WebSphere application server
- SAP NetWeaver
- Oracle Containers for Java EE (OC4J)
- Various other web containers, such as Apache Tomcat, Eclipse Gemini, IBM WebSphere CE, and SpringSource tcServer

Oracle TopLink lets you quickly capture and define object-to-data source and object-to-data representation mappings in a flexible, efficient metadata format.

The Oracle TopLink runtime lets your application exploit this mapping metadata with a simple session facade that provides in-depth support for standard APIs such as JPA, and JAXB as well as TopLink-specific extensions to those standards.

Review [Understanding Oracle TopLink](#) for more information about TopLink.

About This Documentation

Oracle TopLink includes [EclipseLink](#), the reference implementation of the Java Persistence Architecture (JPA) 2.0 specification, as its persistence provider. It also includes many enhancements and extensions.

This document explains the TopLink enhancements and extensions to JPA. Please refer to the JPA specification for full documentation of core JPA. Where appropriate, this documentation provides links to the pertinent section of the specification.

Other Resources

For more information, see:

- [Oracle TopLink on the Oracle Technology Network \(OTN\)](#).
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/middleware/toplink/overview/index.html>
- [Java Persistence specification for complete information about JPA](#)
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>
- [EclipseLink Documentation Center for more information about EclipseLink support of JPA.](#)
<http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/documentation/>
- [The EclipseLink API reference documentation \(Javadoc\) for complete information on core JPA plus the EclipseLink enhancements](#)
<http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/api/>
 - [The schema for the JPA persistence configuration file](#)
http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence/persistence_2_0.xsd

- The schema for the persistence object/relational mapping file
http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence/orm_2_0.xsd
- The schema for the native EclipseLink mapping file
http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_0.xsd
- Examples that display the use of a number of EclipseLink JPA features
<http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/>
- JavaEE and JPA tutorial. Although this tutorial does not include TopLink-specific information, it does contain useful information to help you implement JPA 2.0 applications.
<http://download.oracle.com/javaee/5/tutorial/doc/bnbpy.html>
- Java Persistence, a wiki-based "open book" about JPA 2.0
http://en.wikibooks.org/wiki/Java_Persistence

Annotation Extensions Reference

EclipseLink supports the Java Persistence API (JPA) 2.0 specification. It also includes many enhancements and extensions. This chapter includes information on the EclipseLink extensions to the JPA annotations.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions](#)
- [Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions](#)

Functional Listing of Annotation Extensions

The following lists the EclipseLink annotation extensions, categorized by function:

- [Mapping Annotations](#)
- [Entity Annotations](#)
- [Converter Annotations](#)
- [Caching Annotations](#)
- [Customization and Optimization Annotations](#)
- [Copy Policy Annotations](#)
- [Returning Policy Annotations](#)
- [Stored Procedure and Function Annotations](#)
- [Partitioning Annotations](#)
- [Non-relational \(NoSQL\) Annotations](#)

Mapping Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for mappings:

- [@PrivateOwned](#)
- [@JoinFetch](#)
- [@Mutable](#)
- [@Property](#)
- [@Transformation](#)
- [@ReadTransformer](#)
- [@WriteTransformer](#)

- [@WriteTransformers](#)

Entity Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for entities:

- [@AdditionalCriteria](#)
- [@ExcludeDefaultMappings](#)
- [@Multitenant](#)
- [@ReadOnly](#)
- [@OptimisticLocking](#)
- [@TenantDiscriminatorColumns](#)
- [@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)
- [@TenantTableDiscriminator](#)
- [@Struct](#)

Converter Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for converting data:

- [@Convert](#)
- [@Converter](#)
- [@Converters](#)
- [@TypeConverter](#)
- [@TypeConverters](#)
- [@ObjectTypeConverter](#)
- [@ObjectTypeConverters](#)
- [@StructConverter](#)
- [@StructConverters](#)

Caching Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for caching:

- [@Cache](#)
- [@CacheIndex](#)
- [@CacheIndexes](#)
- [@CacheInterceptor](#)
- [@TimeOfDay](#)
- [@ExistenceChecking](#)

Customization and Optimization Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for customization and optimization.

- [@Customizer](#)

- [@ChangeTracking](#)

Copy Policy Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for copy policies:

- [@CloneCopyPolicy](#)
- [@CopyPolicy](#)
- [@InstantiationCopyPolicy](#)

Returning Policy Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for returning policies:

- [@ReturnInsert](#)
- [@ReturnUpdate](#)

Stored Procedure and Function Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for stored procedures and stored functions:

- [@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries](#)
- [@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery](#)
- [@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries](#)
- [@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery](#)
- [@NamedStoredFunctionQueries](#)
- [@NamedStoredFunctionQuery](#)
- [@NamedStoredProcedureQueries](#)
- [@NamedStoredProcedureQuery](#)
- [@PLSQLParameter](#)
- [@PLSQLRecord](#)
- [@PLSQLRecords](#)
- [@StoredProcedureParameter](#)

Partitioning Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for using partitions:

- [@HashPartitioning](#)
- [@Partitioned](#)
- [@Partitioning](#)
- [@PinnedPartitioning](#)
- [@RangePartition](#)
- [@RangePartitioning](#)
- [@ReplicationPartitioning](#)
- [@RoundRobinPartitioning](#)

- [@UnionPartitioning](#)
- [@ValuePartitioning](#)

Non-relational (NoSQL) Annotations

TopLink includes the following annotation extensions for non-relational datasources:

- [@Field](#)
- [@JoinField](#)
- [@JoinFields](#)
- [@NoSql](#)

Alphabetical Listing of Annotation Extensions

The following lists the EclipseLink annotation extensions:

- [@AdditionalCriteria](#)
- [@Array](#)
- [@BatchFetch](#)
- [@Cache](#)
- [@CacheIndex](#)
- [@CacheIndexes](#)
- [@CacheInterceptor](#)
- [@CascadeOnDelete](#)
- [@ChangeTracking](#)
- [@ClassExtractor](#)
- [@CloneCopyPolicy](#)
- [@CompositeMember](#)
- [@ConversionValue](#)
- [@Convert](#)
- [@Converter](#)
- [@Converters](#)
- [@CopyPolicy](#)
- [@Customizer](#)
- [@DeleteAll](#)
- [@DiscriminatorClass](#)
- [@ExcludeDefaultMappings](#)
- [@ExistenceChecking](#)
- [@FetchAttribute](#)
- [@FetchGroup](#)
- [@FetchGroups](#)

- @Field
- @HashPartitioning
- @Index
- @Indexes
- @InstantiationCopyPolicy
- @JoinFetch
- @JoinField
- @JoinFields
- @MapKeyConvert
- @Multitenant
- @Mutable
- @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery
- @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery
- @NamedStoredFunctionQueries
- @NamedStoredFunctionQuery
- @NamedStoredProcedureQueries
- @NamedStoredProcedureQuery
- @Noncacheable
- @NoSql
- @ObjectTypeConverter
- @ObjectTypeConverters
- @OptimisticLocking
- @OrderCorrection
- @Partitioned
- @Partitioning
- @PinnedPartitioning
- @PLSQLParameter
- @PLSQLRecord
- @PLSQLRecords
- @PrimaryKey
- @PrivateOwned
- @Properties
- @Property
- @QueryRedirectors
- @RangePartition
- @RangePartitioning
- @ReadOnly

- [@ReadTransformer](#)
- [@ReplicationPartitioning](#)
- [@ReturnInsert](#)
- [@ReturnUpdate](#)
- [@RoundRobinPartitioning](#)
- [@StoredProcedureParameter](#)
- [@Struct](#)
- [@StructConverter](#)
- [@StructConverters](#)
- [@Structure](#)
- [@TenantDiscriminatorColumns](#)
- [@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)
- [@TenantTableDiscriminator](#)
- [@TimeOfDay](#)
- [@Transformation](#)
- [@TypeConverter](#)
- [@TypeConverters](#)
- [@ValuePartition](#)
- [@UuidGenerator](#)
- [@UnionPartitioning](#)
- [@ValuePartitioning](#)
- [@VariableOneToOne](#)
- [@VirtualAccessMethods](#)
- [@WriteTransformer](#)
- [@WriteTransformers](#)

@AdditionalCriteria

Use @AdditionalCriteria to define parameterized views on data.

You can define additional criteria on entities or mapped superclass. When specified at the mapped superclass level, the additional criteria definition applies to all inheriting entities, unless those entities define their own additional criteria, in which case those defined for the mapped superclass are ignored.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–1 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–1 @AdditionalCriteria Annotation Elements

Attribute	Description	Default
value	(Required) The JPQL fragment to use as the additional criteria.	

Usage

Additional criteria can provide an additional filtering mechanism for queries. This filtering option, for example, allows you to use an existing additional JOIN expression defined for the entity or mapped superclass and allows you to pass parameters to it.

Set additional criteria parameters through properties on the entity manager factory or on the entity manager. Properties set on the entity manager override identically named properties set on the entity manager factory. Properties must be set on an entity manager before executing a query. Do not change the properties for the lifespan of the entity manager.

Note: Additional criteria are not supported with native SQL queries.

Examples

Specify additional criteria using the @AdditionalCriteria annotation or the <additional-criteria> element. The additional criteria definition supports any valid JPQL string and must use this as an alias to form the additional criteria. For example:

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.address.city IS NOT NULL")
```

Example 2–1 shows additional criteria defined for the entity Employee and then shows the parameters for the additional criteria set on the entity manager.

Example 2–1 Using @AdditionalCriteria Annotation

Define additional criteria on Employee, as follows:

```
package model;

@AdditionalCriteria("this.company=:COMPANY")
public class Employee {

    ...
}
```


Set the property on the EntityManager. This example returns all employees of MyCompany.

```
entityManager.setProperty("COMPANY", "MyCompany");
```

[Example 2-2](#) illustrates the same example as before, but uses the <additional-criteria> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml mapping file.

Example 2-2 Using <additional-criteria> XML

```
<additional-criteria>
  <criteria>this.address.city IS NOT NULL</criteria>
</additional-criteria>
```

Uses for Additional Criteria

Uses for additional criteria include:

- [Multitenancy](#)
- [Soft Delete](#)
- [Data History](#)
- [Temporal Filtering](#)
- [Shared Table](#)

Multitenancy

In a multitenancy environment, tenants (users, clients, organizations, applications) can share database tables, but the views on the data are restricted so that tenants have access only to their own data. You can use additional criteria to configure such restrictions.

Note: In most cases, you use the [@Multitenant](#) annotation in multitenancy environments instead, as shown on page 2-80.

Example 2-3 Multitenancy Example 1

The following example restricts the data for a **Billing** client, such as a billing application or billing organization:

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.tenant = 'Billing'")
```

Example 2-4 Multitenancy Example 2

The following example could be used in an application used by multiple tenants at the same time. The additional criteria is defined as:

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.tenant = :tenant")
```

When the tenant acquires its EntityManagerFactory or EntityManager, the persistence/entity manager property tenant is set to the name of the tenant acquiring it. For example,

```
Map properties = new HashMap();
properties.put("tenant", "ACME");
EntityManagerFactory emf = Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory(properties);
```

Or

```
Map properties = new HashMap();
properties.put("tenant", "ACME");
EntityManager em = factory.createEntityManager(properties);
```

Soft Delete

The following example filters data that is marked as deleted (but which still exists in the table) from a query:

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.isDeleted = false")
```

Data History

The following example returns the current data from a query, thus filtering out any out-of-date data, for example data stored in a history table.

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.endDate is null")
```

Note: [TopLink](#) also provides specific history support, via [HistoryPolicy](#). See "History Policy in *Understanding Oracle TopLink* for more information.

Temporal Filtering

The following example filters on a specific date:

```
@AdditionalCriteria("this.startDate <= :viewDate and this.endDate >= :viewDate")
```

Shared Table

For a shared table, there may be inheritance in the table but not in the object model. For example, a `SavingsAccount` class may be mapped to an `ACCOUNT` table, but the `ACCOUNT` table contains both savings account data (`SAVINGS`) and checking account (`CHECKING`) data. You can use additional criteria to filter out the checking account data.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[COLUMN](#)" on page 3-6
- "[@Multitenant](#)" on page 2-80

@Array

Use @Array to define object-relational data types supported by specific databases, such as Oracle VARRAY types or PostgreSQL JDBC Array types.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–2 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–2 @Array Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
databaseType	(Required) The name of the database array structure type.	
targetClass	(Optional only if the collection field or property is defined using Java generics; otherwise Required) The class (basic or embeddable) that is the element type of the collection.	Parameterized type of the collection.

Usage

Use @Array on a collection attribute that is persisted to an Array type. The collection can be of basic types or embeddable class mapped using a Struct.

Examples

Example 2–5 shows how to use this annotation with an Oracle VARRAY type.

Example 2–5 Using @Array with Oracle VARRAY

```
VARRAY DDL:  
CREATE TYPE TASKS_TYPE AS VARRAY(10) OF VARCHAR(100)
```

```
@Struct  
@Entity  
public class Employee {  
    @Id  
    private long id;  
    @Array(databaseType="TASKS_TYPE")  
    private List<String> tasks;  
}
```

Example 2–6 shows how to use this annotation with an PostgreSQL Struct type.

Example 2–6 Using @Array with PostgreSQL Struct

```
DDL:  
CREATE TABLE EMPLOYEE (ID BIGINT, TASKS TEXT[])
```

```
@Struct  
@Entity  
public class Employee {  
    @Id  
    private long id;  
    @Array(databaseType="TEXT[]")  
    private List<String> tasks;  
}
```

}

See Also

For more information, see the following:

- ["@Struct"](#) on page 2-160
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@BatchFetch

Use @BatchFetch to read objects related to a relationship mapping (such as @OneToOne, @OneToMany, @ManyToMany, and @ElementCollection) to be read in a single query.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–3 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–3 @BatchFetch Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
size	Default size of the batch fetch, used only when BatchFetchType=IN to define the number of keys in each IN clause	256 or the query's pageSize (for cursor queries)
BatchFetchType	(optional) The type of batch fetch to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ JOIN – The original query's selection criteria is joined with the batch query ■ EXISTS – Uses an SQL EXISTS clause and a sub-select in the batch query instead of a JOIN ■ IN – Uses an SQL IN clause in the batch query, passing in the source object IDs. 	JOIN

Usage

Batch fetching allows for the optimal loading of a tree. Setting the @BatchFetch annotation on a *child* relationship of a tree structure causes EclipseLink to use a *single* SQL statement for each level. For example, consider an object with an EMPLOYEE and PHONE table in which PHONE has a foreign key to EMPLOYEE. By default, reading a list of employees' addresses by default requires *n* queries, for each employee's address. With batch fetching, you use *one query* for all the addresses.

Using BatchFetchType=EXISTS does not require an SQL DISTINCT statement (which may cause issues with LOBs) and may be more efficient for some types of queries or on specific databases.

When using BatchFetchType=IN, EclipseLink selects only objects not already in the cache. This method may work better with cursors or pagination, or in situations in which you cannot use a JOIN. On some databases, this may only work for singleton IDs.

Examples

The following examples show how to use this annotation (and XML) with different batch fetch types.

Example 2–7 Using JOIN BatchFetch Type

```
@OneToOne
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.JOIN)
private Address address;
```

```
<one-to-one name="address">
  <batch-fetch type="JOIN" />
</one-to-one>
```

Example 2-8 Using EXISTS BatchFetch Type

```
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.EXISTS)
@OneToOne
public Map<String, String> getStringMap() {
    return stringMap;
}
```

```
<one-to-one name="StringMap">
    <batch-fetch type="EXISTS"/>
</one-to-one>
```

Example 2-9 Using IN BatchFetch Type

```
@BatchFetch(BatchFetchType.IN, size=50)
@OneToOne
public Map<String, String> getStringMap() {
    return stringMap;
}
```

```
<one-to-one name="StringMap">
    <batch-fetch type="IN" size="50" />
</one-to-one>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@JoinFetch"](#) on page 2-72
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@Cache

Use @Cache (in place of the JPA @Cacheable annotation) to configure the EclipseLink object cache. By default, EclipseLink uses a shared object cache to cache all objects. You can configure the caching type and options on a per class basis to allow optimal caching.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–4 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–4 @Cache Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
type	<p>(Optional) Set this attribute to the type (org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.CacheType enumerated type) of the cache that you will be using:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ FULL ▪ WEAK ▪ SOFT ▪ SOFT_WEAK ▪ HARD_WEAK ▪ CACHE (not recommended) ▪ NONE (not recommended, use isolation=ISOLATED instead) <p>You can override this attribute with these persistence unit properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ eclipselink.cache.type.<ENTITY> ▪ eclipselink.cache.type.default 	CacheType.SOFT_WEAK
size	(Optional) Set this attribute to an int value to define the size of cache to use (number of objects).	100
isolation	<p>(Optional) The caching level of the Entity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ shared – Entity instances will be cached within the EntityManagerFactory/ServerSession level. ▪ isolated – The Entity and its data is not stored in the shared cache, but is isolated to the Persistence Context/UnitOfWork or IsolatedClientSession. ▪ protected – Entity state information will be cached in the shared cache, but Entity instances will not be shared. 	shared
expiry	(Optional) The int value to enable the expiration of the cached instance after a fixed period of time (milliseconds). Queries executed against the cache after this will be forced back to the database for a refreshed copy.	no expiry
expiryTimeOfDay	(Optional) Specific time of day (org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.TimeOfDay) when the cached instance will expire. Queries executed against the cache after this will be forced back to the database for a refreshed copy.	no expiry

Table 2–4 (Cont.) @Cache Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>alwaysRefresh</code>	(Optional) Set to a boolean value of <code>true</code> to force all queries that go to the database to always refresh the cache	<code>false</code>
<code>refreshOnlyIfNewer</code>	(Optional) Set to a boolean value of <code>true</code> to force all queries that go to the database to refresh the cache only if the data received from the database by a query is newer than the data in the cache (as determined by the optimistic locking field). Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ This option only applies if one of the other refreshing options, such as <code>alwaysRefresh</code>, is already enabled. ▪ A version field is necessary to apply this feature. 	<code>false</code>
<code>disableHits</code>	(Optional) Set to a boolean value of <code>true</code> to force all queries to bypass the cache for hits, but still resolve against the cache for identity. This forces all queries to hit the database.	<code>false</code>
<code>coordinationType</code>	(Optional) Set this attribute to the cache coordination mode (<code>org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.CacheCoordinationType</code> enumerated type). You must also configure cache coordination in your persistence unit properties. See " Caching " on page 5-2.	<code>SEND_OBJECT_CHANGES</code>
<code>databaseChangeNotificationType</code>	(Optional) The database change notification mode: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Invalidate – Invalidates the TopLink cache when a database change event is received for an object. ▪ None – No database change events will be processed. The database event listener must also be configured for the persistence unit/session. 	<code>INVALIDATE</code>

Usage

Use the `@Cache` annotation instead of the JPA `@Cacheable` annotation to provide additional caching configuration.

You can define the `@Cache` annotation on the following:

- `@Entity`
- `@MappedSuperclass`
- the root of the inheritance hierarchy (if applicable)

If you define the `@Cache` annotation on an inheritance subclass, the annotation will be ignored. If you define the `@Cache` annotation on `@Embeddable` EclipseLink will throw an exception.

Caching in EclipseLink

The Oracle TopLink cache is an in-memory repository that stores recently read or written objects based on class and primary key values. EclipseLink uses the cache to do the following:

- Improve performance by holding recently read or written objects and accessing them in-memory to minimize database access.
- Manage locking and isolation level.

- Manage object identity.

For more information about the EclipseLink cache and its default behavior, see:

- ["Understanding Caching" in the *Understanding Oracle TopLink*](#)
- ["Object Caching" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*](#)

EclipseLink defines the following entity caching annotations:

- @Cache
- @TimeOfDay
- @ExistenceChecking

EclipseLink also provides a number of persistence unit properties that you can specify to configure the cache. These properties may compliment or provide an alternative to the usage of annotations.

For more information, see ["Caching"](#) on page 5-2.

Examples

[Example 2-10](#) illustrates an @Cache annotation.

Example 2-10 Using @Cache Annotation

```
...
@Entity
@Cache(
    type=CacheType.SOFT, // Cache everything until the JVM decides memory is low.
    size=64000 // Use 64,000 as the initial cache size.
    expiry=36000000, // 10 minutes
    coordinationType=CacheCoordinationType.INVALIDATE_CHANGED_OBJECTS // if cache
    coordination is used, only send invalidation messages.
)
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-11](#) shows how to use this annotation in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-11 Using <cache> XML

```
<entity-mappings
    xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
    http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd"
    version="2.4">
    <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
        <cache type="SOFT" size="64000" expiry="36000000"
        coordination-type="INVALIDATE_CHANGED_OBJECTS"/>
    </entity>
</entity-mappings>
```

You can also specify caching properties at the persistence unit level (in the persistence.xml file) as shown here:

Example 2-12 Specifying Caching in persistence.xml

```
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```

```
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_2_0.xsd"
version="2.0">
  <persistence-unit name="acme" transaction-type="RESOURCE_LOCAL">
    <provider>org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider</provider>
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.cache.shared.default" value="false"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.cache.shared.Employee" value="true"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.cache.type.Employee" value="SOFT"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.cache.size.Employee" value="64000"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@ExistenceChecking"](#) on page 2-54
- ["@TimeOfDay"](#) on page 2-178
- ["@CacheInterceptor"](#) on page 2-24
- "Understanding Caching" in the *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Object Caching" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@CacheIndex

Use @CacheIndex to define a cached index. Cache indexes are used only when caching is enabled.

Annotation Elements

Table 2-5 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-5 @CacheIndex Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
columnNames	(Optional) The set of columns on which to define the index. Not required when annotated on a field/method.	
updateable	(Optional) Specify if the indexed field is updateable. If true, the object will be re-indexed on each update or refresh.	true

Usage

A cache index allows singleResult queries to obtain a cache hit when querying on the indexed fields. A resultList query cannot obtain cache hits, as it is unknown if all of the objects are in memory, (unless the cache usage query hint is used).

The index should be unique. If it is not, the first indexed object will be returned.

You can use @CacheIndex on an Entity class or on an attribute. The column is defaulted when defined on a attribute.

Examples

Example 2-13 shows an example of using the @CacheIndex annotation.

Example 2-13 Using @CacheIndex Annotation

```
@Entity
@CacheIndex(columnNames={"F_NAME", "L_NAME"}, updateable=true)
public class Employee {
    @Id
    private long id;
    @CacheIndex
    private String ssn;
    @Column(name="F_NAME")
    private String firstName;
    @Column(name="L_NAME")
    private String lastName;
}
```

Example 2-14 shows an example of using the <cache-index> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-14 Using <cache-index> XML

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
    xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
```

```

xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd"
version="2.4">
  <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
    <cache-index updateable="true">
      <column-name>F_NAME</column-name>
      <column-name>L_NAME</column-name>
    </cache-index>
    <attributes>
      <id name="id"/>
      <basic name="ssn">
        <cache-index/>
      </basic>
      <basic name="firstName">
        <column name="F_NAME"/>
      </basic>
      <basic name="lastName">
        <column name="L_NAME"/>
      </basic>
    </attributes>
  </entity>
</entity-mappings>

```

[Example 2–15](#) shows an example query using a cache index.

Example 2–15 Caching an Index Query

```

Query query = em.createQuery("Select e from Employee e where e.firstName =
:firstName and e.lastName = :lastName");
query.setParameter("firstName", "Bob");
query.setParameter("lastName", "Smith");
Employee employee = (Employee)query.getSingleResult();

```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Cache"](#) on page 2-16
- "About Cache Indexes" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@CacheIndexes

Use @CacheIndexes to define a set of @CacheIndex on an entity.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–6](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–6 @CacheIndexes Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
CacheIndex []	An array of cache indexes	

Examples

See "[@CacheIndex](#)" on page 2-20 for examples of using the @CacheIndexes annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@CacheIndex](#)" on page 2-20
- "About Cache Indexes" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@CacheInterceptor

Use `@CacheInterceptor` on an entity to intercept all EclipseLink cache access to the entity instead of responding to cache operations through an event.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2-7](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-7 @CacheInterceptor Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	The class to be used to intercept EclipseLink's cache access.	

Usage

Once set, the specified class will receive all caching calls. Existing EclipseLink cache settings will continue to be used, any calls allowed to continue to the EclipseLink cache will execute against the configured cache.

When using with an entity in inheritance, you should define the `@CacheInterceptor` on the *root* of the inheritance hierarchy.

Examples

[Example 2-16](#) shows how to integrate an external cache with EclipseLink.

Example 2-16 Using @CacheInterceptor Annotation

In this example, the `Employee` class intercepts all Oracle TopLink calls to the internal EclipseLink cache and redirects them to the Oracle Coherence Grid cache (`CoherenceInterceptor`).

```
import oracle.eclipselink.coherence.integrated.cache.CoherenceInterceptor;
import org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.Customizer;

@Entity
@CacheInterceptor(value = CoherenceInterceptor.class)
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-17](#) shows an example of using the `<cache-interceptor>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-17 Using <cache-interceptor> XML

```
<entity class="Employee">
    <cache-interceptor class="CoherenceInterceptor" />
    ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

- *Oracle Coherence Integration Guide for Oracle TopLink with Coherence Grid*
- "[@Cache](#)" on page 2-16

@CascadeOnDelete

Use the @CascadeOnDelete annotation to specify that a delete operation performed on a database object is cascaded on secondary or related tables.

ON DELETE CASCADE is a database foreign key constraint option that automatically removes the dependent rows.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

You can place @CascadeOnDelete on any relationship in which the target is defined as foreign key to the source Entity.

Add the annotation on the source relationship: @OneToOne, @OneToMany, @ManyToMany, and @ElementCollection. You can also add @CascadeOnDelete to an Entity with a @SecondaryTable or JOINED inheritance. [Table 2-8](#) describes the affect of placing @CascadeDelete on these different elements

Table 2-8 Using @Cascade on Different Elements

Element	Effect of @CascadeOnDelete
Entity	Defines that secondary or joined inheritance tables should cascade the delete on the database
OneToOne mapping	The deletion of the related object is cascaded on the database. This is only allowed for mappedBy/target-foreign key OneToOne mappings (because of constraint direction).
OneToMany mapping	For a OneToMany using a mappedBy or JoinColumn, the deletion of the related objects is cascaded on the database. For a OneToMany using a JoinTable, the deletion of the join table is cascaded on the database (target objects cannot be cascaded even if private because of constraint direction).
ManyToMany mapping	The deletion of the join table is cascaded on the database (target objects cannot be cascaded even if private because of constraint direction).
ElementCollection mapping	The deletion of the collection table is cascaded on the database.

@CascadeOnDelete has the following behavior:

- DDL generation: If DDL generation is used, the generated constraint will include the cascade deletion option.
- Entity: Remove will not execute SQL for deletion from secondary or joined inheritance tables (as constraint will handle deletion).
- OneToOne: If the mapping uses cascading or orphanRemoval, SQL will not be executed to delete target object.
- OneToMany: If the mapping uses cascading or orphanRemoval, SQL will not be executed to delete target objects.
- ManyToMany: SQL will not be executed to delete from the join table.

- ElementCollection: SQL will not be executed to delete from the collection table.
- Cache: Cascaded objects will still be removed from the cache and persistence context.
- Version locking: Version will not be verified on deletion of cascaded object.
- Events: Deletion events may not be executed on the cascaded objects if the objects are not loaded.
- Cascading: The remove operation should still be configured to cascade in the mapping if using CascadeOnDelete.

Examples

[Example 2–18](#) shows the cascading deletion of the Employee secondary table and all of its owned relationships.

Example 2–18 Using @CascadeOnDelete Annotation

```
@Entity
@SecondaryTable(name="EMP_SALARY")
@CascadeOnDelete
public class Employee{
    @Id
    private long id;
    private String firstName;
    private String lastName;
    @Column(table="EMP_SALARY")
    private String salary;
    @OneToOne(mappedBy="owner", orphanRemoval=true, cascade={CascadeType.ALL})
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private Address address;
    @OneToMany(mappedBy="owner", orphanRemoval=true, cascade={CascadeType.ALL})
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private List<Phone> phones;
    @ManyToMany
    @JoinTable(name="EMP_PROJ")
    @CascadeOnDelete
    private List<Project> projects;
    ...
}
```

In the eclipselink-orm.xml descriptor file, specify cascade on delete as shown in [Example 2–19](#)

Example 2–19 Using <cascade-on-delete> XML

```
...
<cascade-on-delete>true</cascade-on-delete>
...
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@ChangeTracking

Use @ChangeTracking to specify the `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.changetracking.ObjectChangePolicy`. This policy computes change sets for the EclipseLink commit process and optimizes the transaction by including objects in the change set calculation that have at least one changed attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–9 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–9 @ChangeTracking Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
ChangeTrackingType	(Optional) The change tracking policy to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ATTRIBUTE – The object's <code>set</code> method is weaved to raise change events to collect changes as they are made. Requires usage of weaving, and LAZY collection relationships, or eager weaving. ▪ OBJECT – The object's <code>set</code> method is weaved to mark the object as <i>dirty</i>. Any dirty objects are compared against a copy of their original state for changes on commit or flush operations. Requires usage of weaving, and LAZY collection relationships, or eager weaving. ▪ DEFERRED – All managed objects are compared against a copy of their original state for changes on commit or flush. Does not require weaving. ▪ AUTO – Does not set any change tracking policy; change tracking will be determined at runtime. 	AUTO

Usage

Use this annotation to configure an alternative change policy, if the automatic policy is having issues with your application. Using @ChangeTracking may improve commit performance for objects with few attributes or objects with many changed attributes.

Note: When using change tracking with **ATTRIBUTE** or **OBJECT**, if you modify an object's field through reflection, EclipseLink *will not* detect the change. However, if you use **DEFERRED**, EclipseLink *will* detect the change.

Examples

Example 2–20 shows how to use @ChangeTracking to set the unit of work's change policy.

Example 2–20 Using @ChangeTracking Annotation

```
@ChangeTracking(DEFERRED)
@Entity
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-21](#) shows how to use the `<change-tracking>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-21 Using `<change-tracking>` XML

```
<entity class="Employee"
  <change-tracking type="DEFERRED"/>
...
</entity>
```

[Example 2-22](#) shows how to configure change tracking in the persistence unit `persistence.xml` file or by importing a property map.

Example 2-22 Specifying Change Tracking in `persistence.xml`

Using `persistence.xml` file:

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.changetracking" value="false"/>
```

Using property map:

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_CHANGE_TRACKING, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@ClassExtractor

Use @ClassExtractor to define a custom class indicator in place of providing a discriminator column.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–10 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–10 @ClassExtractor Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
java.lang.Class	(Required) The name of the class extractor to apply to the entity's descriptor	

Usage

If you are mapping to an existing database, and the tables do not have a discriminator column you can still define inheritance using the @ClassExtractor annotation or <class-extractor> element. The class extractor takes a class that implements the ClassExtractor interface. An instance of this class is used to determine the class type to use for a database row. The class extractor must define a extractClassFromRow method that takes the database Record and Session.

If a class extractor is used with SINGLE_TABLE inheritance, the rows of the class type must be able to be filtered in queries. This can be accomplished by setting an onlyInstancesExpression or withAllSubclassesExpression for branch classes. These can be set to Expression objects using a DescriptorCustomizer.

Examples

Example 2–23 shows an example of using ClassExtractor to define inheritance.

Example 2–23 Using @ClassExtractor Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="MILES_ACCOUNT")
@Inheritance(strategy=InheritanceType.SINGLE_TABLE)
@ClassExtractor(AirMilesClassExtractor.class)
@Customizer(AirMilesCustomizer.class)
public class AirMilesAccount implements Serializable {
    @Id
    private Long id;
    @Basic
    private String totalMiles;
    @Basic
    private String milesBalance;
    ...
}

@Entity
@Customizer(PreferredCustomizer.class)
public class PreferredAccount extends AirMilesAccount {
    ...
}

public class AirMilesClassExtractor implements ClassExtractor {
    public void extractClassFromRow(Record row, Session session) {
```

```

        if (row.get("TOTALMILES").lessThan(100000)) {
            return AirMilesAccount.class;
        } else {
            return PreferredAccount.class;
        }
    }
}

public class AirMilesCustomizer implements DescriptorCustomizer {
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {
        ExpressionBuilder account = new ExpressionBuilder();
        Expression expression = account.getField("TOTALMILES").lessThan(100000);
        descriptor.getInheritancePolicy().setOnlyInstancesExpression(expression);
    }
}

public class PreferredCustomizer implements DescriptorCustomizer {
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {
        ExpressionBuilder account = new ExpressionBuilder();
        Expression expression =
account.getField("TOTALMILES").greaterThanEqual(100000);
        descriptor.getInheritancePolicy().setOnlyInstancesExpression(expression);
    }
}

```

[Example 2-24](#) shows how to use the <class-extractor> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-24 Using <class-extractor> XML

```

<entity class="AirMilesAccount">
    <table name="MILES_ACCOUNT"/>
    <inheritance strategy="SINGLE_TABLE"/>
    <class-extractor class="AirMilesClassExtractor"/>
    ...
</entity>

<entity class="PreferredAccount">
    <customizer class="PreferredCustomizer"/>
    ...
</entity>

```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Entities" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "[@Customizer](#)" on page 2-46

@CloneCopyPolicy

Use @CloneCopyPolicy to specify an `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CloneCopyPolicy` on an Entity.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–11 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–11 @CloneCopyPolicy Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
method	(Optional) The method that will be used to create a clone for comparison with EclipseLink's <code>DeferredChangeDetectionPolicy</code> .	
workingCopyMethod	(Optional) The <code>workingCopyMethod</code> that will be used to create a clone that will be used when registering an object in an EclipseLink <code>UnitOfWork</code> .	

Note: You must specify either a `method` or `workingCopyMethod`.

Usage

The clone method should perform a shallow clone of the object. This can be used to clone non-persistent fields from a instance in the shared cache.

You can specify @CloneCopyPolicy on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Examples

Example 2–25 and Example 2–26 show several examples of the @CloneCopyPolicy annotation and <clone-copy-policy> XML element, respectively.

Example 2–25 Using @CloneCopyPolicy Annotation

```
@CloneCopyPolicy (method="myClone")

@CloneCopyPolicy (method="myClone", workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone")

@CloneCopyPolicy (workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone")
```

Example 2–26 Using <clone-copy-policy> XML

```
<clone-copy-policy type="copy" method="myClone"
workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone" />

<clone-copy-policy type="copy" workingCopyMethod="myWorkingCopyClone" />

<clone-copy-policy type="copy" method="myClone" />
```


See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "[@CopyPolicy](#)" on page 2-44
- "[@InstantiationCopyPolicy](#)" on page 2-70

@CompositeMember

Use @CompositeMember to indicate that a class belongs to a composite persistence unit.

It should be used if target type is a primitive type and @CollectionTable designates the table that belongs to composite member persistence unit other than the source composite member persistence unit. This allows the source and target to be mapped to different databases.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–12 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–12 @CompositeMember Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	The name of a target composite member persistence unit to which element table belongs (if differs from source composite member persistence unit).	

Usage

The @CompositeMember annotation is ignored unless it is in a composite member persistence unit. It may be used in conjunction with @ElementCollection and @CollectionTable annotations.

Examples

You can configure the CompositeMember using annotations or the eclipselink-orm.xml file, as shown in these examples.

Example 2–27 Using @CompositeMember Annotation

```
@ElementCollection()
@CollectionTable(name = "MBR1_RESPONS", joinColumns=@JoinColumn(name="EMP_ID"))
@CompositeMember("branch-database")
@Column(name = "DESCRIPTION")
public Collection<String> getResponsibilities() {
    return responsibilities;
}
```

Example 2–28 Using <composite-member> XML

```
<element-collection name="responsibilities" composite-member="branch-database">
  <column name="DESCRIPTION"/>
  <collection-table name="XML_MBR3_RESPONS">
    <join-column name="EMP_ID"/>
  </collection-table>
</element-collection>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Using Multiple Databases with a Composite Persistence Unit" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

- ["composite-unit"](#) on page 5-52
- ["composite-unit.member"](#) on page 5-54

@ConversionValue

Use @ConversionValue to specify the database and object values for an ObjectConverter.

Annotation Elements

Table 2-13 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-13 @ConversionValue Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
dataValue	(Required) The database value.	
objectValue	(Required) The object value	

Usage

The JPA specification allows you to map an Enum to database columns using the @Enumerated annotation, when the database value is either the name of the Enum or its ordinal value. With EclipseLink, you can also map an Enum to a coded value, using a converter.

Examples

In Example 2-29, the enum Gender (MALE, FEMALE) is mapped to a single character in the database where M=MALE and F=FEMALE.

Example 2-29 Using @ConversionValue Annotation

```
@ObjectConverter(name = "gender", objectType = Gender.class, dataType =
String.class, conversionValues = {
    @ConversionValue(objectValue = "Male", dataValue = "M"),
    @ConversionValue(objectValue = "Female", dataValue = "F") })
...
@Basic
@Convert("gender")
private Gender gender = Gender.Male;
```

Example 2-30 illustrates the same function using XML.

Example 2-30 Using <conversion-value> XML

```
<object-type-converter name="gender" object-type="model.Gender
"data-type="java.lang.String">
  <conversion-value object-value="Male" data-value="M" />
  <conversion-value object-value="Female" data-value="F" />
</object-type-converter>
...
<basic name="gender">
  <column name="GENDER" />
  <convert>gender</convert>
</basic>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@ObjectTypeConverter"](#) on page 2-110
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@Convert

Use `@Convert` to specify that a named converter should be used with the corresponding mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–14 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–14 @Convert Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Optional) The String name for your converter	none

Usage

The `@Convert` has the following reserved names:

- **serialized** – Places the `org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.SerializedObjectConverter` on the associated mapping.
- **class-instance** – Uses an `ClassInstanceConverter` on the associated mapping. When using a `ClassInstanceConverter`, the database representation is a `String` representing the Class name and the object-model representation is an instance of that class built with a no-args constructor
- **none** – Does not place a converter on the associated mapping.

Examples

Example 2–31 shows how to use the `@Convert` annotation to define the gender field.

Example 2–31 Using the @Convert Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@Converter(
    name="genderConverter",
    converterClass=org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter.class
)
public class Employee implements Serializable{
    ...
    @Basic
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() {
        return gender;
    }
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Converter"](#) on page 2-40

- ["@ObjectTypeConverter"](#) on page 2-110
- ["@TypeConverter"](#) on page 2-182
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@Converter

Use the @Converter annotation to specify a custom converter for modification of the data value(s) during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–15 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–15 @Converter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	The String name for your converter, must be unique across the persistence unit	none
converterClass	The class of your converter. This class must implement the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.Converter</code> interface.	none

Usage

Use @Converter to define a named converter that can be used with mappings. A converter can be defined on an entity class, method, or field. Specify a converter with the @Convert annotation on a Basic or ElementCollection mapping.

Using non-JPA Converter Annotations

EclipseLink provides a set of non-JPA converter annotations (in addition to the JPA default type mappings):

- @Converter
- @TypeConverter
- @ObjectTypeConverter
- @StructConverter
- @Convert

The persistence provider searches the converter annotations in the following order:

1. @Convert
2. @Enumerated
3. @Lob
4. @Temporal
5. Serialized (automatic)

Specify the converters on the following classes:

- @Entity
- @MappedSuperclass
- @Embeddable

Use the converters with the following mappings:

- @Basic
- @Id

- @Version
- @ElementCollection

An exception is thrown if a converter is specified with any other type of mapping annotation.

Examples

[Example 2-32](#) shows how to use the @Converter annotation to specify a converter class for the gender field.

Example 2-32 Using the @Converter Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable{
    ...
    @Basic
    @Converter (
        name="genderConverter",
        converterClass=org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter.class
    )
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() {
        return gender;
    }
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-33](#) shows how to use the <converter> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-33 Using <converter> XML

```
<entity class="Employee">
    ...
    <attributes>
        ...
        <basic name="gender">
            <convert>genderConverter</convert>
            <converter name="genderConverter"
class="org.myorg.converters.GenderConverter" />
        </basic>
        ...
    </attributes>
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Converters](#)" on page 2-42
- "[@Convert](#)" on page 2-38
- "[@MapKeyConvert](#)" on page 2-78
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@Converters

Use @Converters annotation to define multiple @Converter elements.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–16](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–16 @Converters Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
Converter[]	(Required) An array of converters	

Examples

See "[@Converter](#)" on page 2-40 for an example of this annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Converter](#)" on page 2-40
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
-

@CopyPolicy

Use @CopyPolicy to set an `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CopyPolicy` on an entity to produce a copy of the persistent element.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2-17](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-17 @CopyPolicy Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>java.lang.Class</code>	(Required) The class of the copy policy. The class must implement <code>org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.copying.CopyPolicy</code> .	

Usage

You can specify @CopyPolicy on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Examples

[Example 2-34](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-34 Using @CopyPolicy Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@CopyPolicy(mypackage.MyCopyPolicy.class)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-35](#) shows how to use the <copy-policy> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-35 Using <copy-policy> XML

```
<entity class="Employee">
  <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
  <copy-policy class="mypackage.MyCopyPolicy"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@CloneCopyPolicy"](#) on page 2-32
- ["@InstantiationCopyPolicy"](#) on page 2-70
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@Customizer

Use `@Customizer` to specify a class that implements `org.eclipse.persistence.config.DescriptorCustomizer` and is to run against an entity's class descriptor after all metadata processing has been completed.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–18 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–18 @Customizer Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>java.lang.Class</code>	(Required) The name of the descriptor customizer to apply to the entity's descriptor.	

Usage

Use this annotation to customize or extend the mapping metadata through the TopLink native API. With `@Customizer`, you can access additional TopLink functionality and configurations.

You can specify `@Customizer` on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Note: A `@Customizer` is not inherited from its parent classes.

Examples

Example 2–36 show how to use the `@Customizer` annotation with the following `DescriptorCustomer`:

```
public class MyCustomizer implements DescriptorCustomizer {
    public void customize(ClassDescriptor descriptor) {
        DirectToFieldMapping genderMapping =
(DirectToFieldMapping)descriptor.getMappingForAttributeName("gender");
        ObjectConverter converter = new ObjectConverter();
        convert.addConversionValue("M", Gender.MALE);
        convert.addConversionValue("F", Gender.FEMALE);
        genderMapping.setConverter(converter);
    }
}
```

Example 2–36 Using @Customizer Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@Customizer(mypackage.MyCustomizer.class)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–37 show how to use the `<customizer>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-37 Using <customizer> XML

```
<entity class="Employee">
  <table name="EMPLOYEE" />
  <customizer class="mypackage.MyCustomizer"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["descriptor.customizer"](#) on page 5-74
- "Binding JPA Entities to XML" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@DeleteAll

Use `@DeleteAll` to indicate that when an relationship is deleted, EclipseLink should use a delete all query. This typically happens if the relationship is `PrivateOwned` and its owner is deleted. In that case, the members of the relationship will be deleted without reading them in.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

WARNING: Use this annotation with caution. EclipseLink will not validate whether the target entity is mapped in such a way as to allow the delete all to work.

Examples

[Example 2–38](#) shows how to use `@DeleteAll` on a relationship mapping.

Example 2–38 Using @DeleteAll Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Department {
    ...
    @OneToMany(mappedBy = "department")
    @PrivateOwned
    @DeleteAll
    public List<Equipment> getEquipment() {
        return equipment;
    }
    ...
}
```

[Example 2–38](#) shows how to use the `<delete-all>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2–39 Using <delete-all> XML

```
<entity class="Department">
    ...
    <attributes>
        <one-to-many name="equipment" target-entity="Equipment"
mapped-by="department">
            <private-owned/>
            <delete-all/>
        </one-to-many>
    ...
</attributes>
```


</entity>

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@PrivateOwned"](#) on page 2-134

@DiscriminatorClass

Use @DiscriminatorClass with a @VariableOneToOne annotation to determine which entities will be added to the list of types for the mapping.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–19 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–19 @DiscriminatorClass Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
discriminator	(Required) The discriminator to be stored in the database.	
value	(Required) The class to be instantiated with the discriminator.	

Usage

The @DiscriminatorClass annotation can be specified only within a @VariableOneToOne mapping.

Examples

See "[@VariableOneToOne](#)" on page 2-194 for an example of a variable one-to-one mapping with @DiscriminatorClass.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@VariableOneToOne](#)" on page 2-194
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@ExcludeDefaultMappings

Use @ExcludeDefaultMappings to specify that no default mapping should be added to a specific class. Instead, EclipseLink will use only mappings that are explicitly defined by annotations or the XML mapping file.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

You can specify @ExcludeDefaultMappings on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable class.

Examples

[Example 2-40](#) shows how to use the @ExcludeDefaultMapping annotation.

Example 2-40 Using the @ExcludeDefaultMappings Annotation

```
@ExcludeDefaultMappings
@Entity
public class Dealer {
    @Id
    private long id;
    @Basic
    private String name;
    // These would be ignored
    private List<Card> deck;
    private List<Card> hand;
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Building Blocks for a Oracle TopLink Project" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@ExistenceChecking

Use @ExistenceChecking to specify how TopLink should check to determine if an entity is new or exists.

On merge() operations, use @ExistenceChecking to specify if TopLink uses only the cache to determine if an object exists, or if the object should be read (from the database or cache). By default the object will be read from the database.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–20 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–20 @ExistenceChecking Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
ExistenceType	(Optional) Set the existence checking type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ASSUME_EXISTENCE ▪ ASSUME_NON_EXISTENCE ▪ CHECK_CHACHE ▪ CHECK_DATABASE 	CHECK_CACHE

Usage

You can specify @ExistenceChecking on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

EclipseLink supports the following existence checking types:

- ASSUME_EXISTENCE – If the object’s primary key does not include null then it must exist. You may use this option if the application guarantees or does not care about the existence check.
- ASSUME_NON_EXISTENCE – Assume that the object does not exist. You may use this option if the application guarantees or does not care about the existence check. This will always force an INSERT operation.
- CHECK_CHACHE – If the object’s primary key does not include null and it is in the cache, then it must exist.
- CHECK_DATABASE – Perform a SELECT on the database.

Examples

Example 2–41 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–41 Using @ExistenceChecking Annotation

```
@Entity
@Cache(type=CacheType.HARD_WEAK, expiryTimeOfDay=@TimeOfDay(hour=1))
@ExistenceChecking(ExistenceType.CHECK_DATABASE)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Cache"](#) on page 2-16
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@FetchAttribute

Use `@FetchAttribute` to improve performance within a fetch group; it allows on-demand loading of a group of an object's attributes. As a result, the data for an attribute might not be loaded from the datasource until an explicit access call occurs.

This avoids loading all the data of an object's attributes if the user requires only some of the attributes.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–21](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–21 @FetchAttribute Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) Name of the fetch attribute.	

Usage

EclipseLink provides two types of fetch groups:

- Pre-defined fetch groups at the Entity or MappedSuperclass level
- Dynamic (use case) fetch groups at the query level

You should extensively review your use cases when using fetch groups. In many cases, additional round-trips will offset any gains from deferred loading.

Examples

[Example 2–42](#) shows how to use `@FetchAttribute` within a `@FetchGroup` annotation.

Example 2–42 Using @FetchAttribute Annotation

```
@Entity
@FetchGroup(name="basic-fetch-group", attributes={
    @FetchAttribute(name="id"),
    @FetchAttribute(name="name"),
    @FetchAttribute(name="address")})
public class Person {

    @Id
    private int id;

    private String name;

    @OneToOne(fetch=LAZY)
    private Address address;

    @ManyToOne(fetch=EAGER)
    private ContactInfo contactInfo;
```

Example 2–43 Using <fetch-group> XML

```
<fetch-group name="basic-fetch-group">
  <attribute name="id"/>
```



```
<attribute name="name"/>  
<attribute name="address"/>  
</fetch-group>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- ["@FetchGroup"](#) on page 2-58

@FetchGroup

Use `@FetchGroup` to load a group of attributes on demand, as needed.

This avoids wasteful practice of loading all data of the object's attributes, if which the user is interested in only partial of them. However, it also means that the data for an attribute might not loaded from the underlying data source until an explicit access call for the attribute first occurs.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–22](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–22 @FetchGroup Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>FetchAttribute[] attributes</code>	(Required) The list of attributes to fetch.	none
<code>java.lang.String name</code>	(Required) The fetch group name.	none
<code>boolean load</code>	(Optional) Indicates whether all relationship attributes specified in the fetch group should be loaded.	false

Usage

You should perform a careful use case analysis when using `@FetchGroup`; any gains realized from the deferred loading could be offset by the extra round-trip.

EclipseLink supports fetch groups at two levels:

- Pre-defined fetch groups at the Entity or MappedSuperclass level
- Dynamic (use case) fetch groups at the query level

You can use fetch groups only when using weaving or when individual classes that define them explicitly implement the

`org.eclipse.persistence.queries.FetchGroupTracker` interface.

When using a fetch group, you can define a subset of an object's attributes and associate the fetch group with a query. When you execute the query, EclipseLink retrieves only the attributes in the fetch group. EclipseLink automatically executes a query to fetch all the attributes excluded from this subset when and if you call a get method on any one of the excluded attributes.

You can define more than one fetch group for a class. You can optionally designate at most one such fetch group as the default fetch group. If you execute a query without specifying a fetch group, EclipseLink will use the default fetch group, unless you configure the query otherwise.

Before using fetch groups, we recommend that you perform a careful analysis of system use. In many cases, the extra queries required to load attributes not in the fetch group could well offset the gain from the partial attribute loading.

Examples

[Example 2–44](#) show how to use this annotation.

Example 2–44 Using @FetchGroup Annotation

```
@FetchGroup(name="names", attributes={
    @FetchAttribute(name="firstName"),
```

```
@FetchAttribute(name="lastName"))
```

[Example 2-44](#) show how to use this feature in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-45 Using <fetch-group> XML

```
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <secondary-table name="SALARY" />
  <fetch-group name="names">
    <attribute name="firstName" />
    <attribute name="lastName" />
  </fetch-group>
  ...
```

You can also use a named fetch group with a query, as shown in [Example 2-46](#).

Example 2-46 Using a Named Fetch Group on a Query

```
TypedQuery query = em.createQuery("SELECT e FROM Employee e", Employee.class);
query.setHint(QueryHints.FETCH_GROUP_NAME, "names");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- [Understanding Oracle TopLink](#)
- ["@FetchAttribute"](#) on page 2-56
- ["@FetchGroups"](#) on page 2-60

@FetchGroups

Use @FetchGroups to define a group of @FetchGroup.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–23](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–23 @FetchGroups Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
FetchGroup	(Required) An array of fetch groups (@FetchGroup)	

Usage

You can specify @FetchGroups on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

You can also enable or disable fetch groups through weaving for the persistence unit.

Examples

See "[@FetchGroup](#)" on page 2-58 for an example of using fetch groups.

[Example 2–47](#) shows how to configure fetch groups in the persistence unit persistence.xml file or by importing a property map.

Example 2–47 Specifying Fetch Groups in persistence.xml

Using persistence.xml file:

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.fetchgroups" value="false"/>
```

Using property map:

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;  
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_FETCHGROUPS, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@FetchGroup](#)" on page 2-58
- "[@FetchAttribute](#)" on page 2-56
- "[weaving](#)" on page 5-200

@Field

Use `@Field` to define a structured data type's field name for an object mapped to NoSql data.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–24](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–24 *@Field Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Optional) The data type's name of the field.	

Usage

The `@Field` annotation is a generic form of the `@Column` annotation, which is not specific to relational databases. You can use `@Field` to map EIS and NoSQL data.

Examples

See "[@NoSql](#)" on page 2-106 for an example of the `@Field` annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@NoSql](#)" on page 2-106

@HashPartitioning

Use @HashPartitioning to partition access to a database cluster by the hash of a field value from the object (such as the object's location or tenant). The hash indexes into the list of connection pools.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–25 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–25 @HashPartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The name of the partition policy. The name must be unique within the persistence unit.	
partitionColumn	(Required) The database column or query parameter by which to partition queries.	
connectionPools	(Optional) List of connection pool names across which to partition.	All defined pools in the ServerSession
unionUnpartitionableQueries	(Optional) Specify if queries that <i>do not</i> contain the partition hash should be sent to every database and union the result.	False

Usage

All write or read requests for objects with the hash value are sent to the server. Queries that do not include the field as a parameter will be:

- Sent to all servers and unioned
- or
- Handled based on the session's default behavior.

You can enable partitioning on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named (to allow reuse) and must set using the @Partitioned annotation.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA to ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118 for an example of partitioning with EclipseLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118

@Index

An index is a database structure defined for a table, to improve query and look-up performance for a set of columns. Use the `@Index` annotation in code or the `<index>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` descriptor to create an index on a table.

An index can be defined on an entity or on an attribute. For the entity it must define a set of columns to index.

Index creation is database specific. Some databases may not support indexes. Most databases auto-index primary key and foreign key columns. Some databases support advanced index DDL options. To create more advanced index DDL, a DDL script or native query can be used.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–26 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–26 @Index Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>java.lang.String catalog</code>	(Optional) The catalog of the INDEX.	Default catalog
<code>java.lang.String[] columnNames</code>	(Not required when annotated on a field or method) Specify the set of columns to define the index on.	For an Entity, none. For an attribute, the attribute's column.
<code>java.lang.String name</code>	(Optional) The name of the INDEX.	<code><table>_<column>_INDEX</code> (but a name should be provided)
<code>java.lang.String schema</code>	(Optional) The schema of the INDEX.	Default schema
<code>java.lang.String table</code>	(Optional) The table to define the index on; defaults to entities primary table.	The entity's primary table.
<code>boolean unique</code>	(Optional) Specify whether the index is unique or non-unique.	false

Usage

Use `@Index` annotation to index any attributes or columns that will commonly be used in queries.

Examples

This example defines three indexes, one on **first name**, one on **last name**, and a multiple column index on **first name** and **last name**.

Example 2–48 Using @Index Annotation

```
@Entity
@Index(name="EMP_NAME_INDEX", columns={"F_NAME", "L_NAME"})
public class Employee{
    @Id
    private long id;
    @Index
    @Column(name="F_NAME")
    private String firstName;
    @Index
    @Column(name="L_NAME")
```

```
private String lastName;  
    ...  
}
```

You can also create an index in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` descriptor using `<index>`, as shown in the following example. Define columns using the `<column>` subelement. All the attributes supported in the `@Index` annotation are also supported in the `<index>` element.

Example 2-49 Using `<index>` XML

```
<index name="EMP_NAME_INDEX" table="EMPLOYEE" unique="true">  
    <column>F_NAME</column>  
    <column>L_NAME</column>  
</index>
```

See Also

For more information see:

- ["@Indexes"](#) on page 2-68

@Indexes

Use @Indexes to define a set of database indexes for an Entity.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2-27](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-27 @Indexes Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
Index[]	An array of database indexes	

Examples

See "[@Index](#)" on page 2-66 for an example of using the @Index annotation.

See Also

For more information see:

- "[@CopyPolicy](#)" on page 2-44
- "[@CloneCopyPolicy](#)" on page 2-32
- "[@Index](#)" on page 2-66

@InstantiationCopyPolicy

Use `@InstantiationCopyPolicy` to set an `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.coping.InstantiationCopyPolicy` on an Entity.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

The copy policy specifies how EclipseLink clones objects to and from the shared cache. With `@InstantiationCopyPolicy`, in order to clone an object EclipseLink will create a new instance of the object and copy each persistent attribute. Alternative methods include `@CloneCopyPolicy`, which clones the object.

Cloning is more efficient than creating a new instance and maintains transient or non-persistent attribute values. If you do not need transient or non-persistent attribute values in the shared cache, then use `@InstantiationCopyPolicy`.

The default TopLink copy policy depends on your configuration:

- When using `weaving.internal` (and field access), EclipseLink generates a specialized clone method to copy objects.
- Without weaving, EclipseLink uses instantiation to copy objects.

You can specify `@InstantiationCopyPolicy` on an Entity, MappedSuperclass, or Embeddable entity.

Examples

[Example 2-50](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-50 Using @InstantiationCopyPolicy Annotation

```
@Entity
@InstantiationCopyPolicy
public class Employee {
    ...
    transient List events = new ArrayList();
}
```

[Example 2-51](#) shows how to use this extension in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-51 Using <instantiation-copy-policy> XML

```
<entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
    <instantiation-copy-policy/>
    ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@CopyPolicy"](#) on page 2-44

- ["@CloneCopyPolicy"](#) on page 2-32
- ["weaving.internal"](#) on page 5-204

@JoinFetch

Use the `@JoinFetch` annotation to enable the joining and reading of the related objects in the same query as the source object.

Note: You should set join fetching at the query level, as not all queries require joining.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–28 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–28 @JoinFetch Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	<p>(Optional) Set this attribute to the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.annotations.JoinFetchType</code> enumerated type of the fetch that you will be using.</p> <p>The following are the valid values for the <code>JoinFetchType</code>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INNER—This option provides the inner join fetching of the related object. Note: Inner joining does not allow for null or empty values. OUTER—This option provides the outer join fetching of the related object. Note: Outer joining allows for null or empty values. 	<code>JoinFetchType.INNER</code>

Usage

You can specify the `@JoinFetch` annotation for the following mappings:

- `@OneToOne`
- `@OneToMany`
- `@ManyToOne`
- `@ManyToMany`
- `@ElementCollection`

Alternatively, you can use batch fetching which is more efficient, especially for collection relationships.

Examples

The following example shows how to use the `@JoinFetch` annotation to specify Employee field `managedEmployees`.

Example 2–52 Using @JoinFetch Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @OneToMany(cascade=ALL, mappedBy="owner")
    @JoinFetch(value=OUTER)
    public Collection<Employee> getManagedEmployees() {
```



```
        return managedEmployees;  
    }  
    ...  
}
```

[Example 2-53](#) shows how to use this extension in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-53 Using <join-fetch> in XML

```
<one-to-many name="managedEmployees">  
    <join-fetch>OUTER</join-fetch>  
</one-to-many>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[@BatchFetch](#)" on page 2-14

@JoinField

Use `@JoinField` to define a structured data type's foreign key field for an object mapped to NoSql data.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–29](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–29 @JoinField Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Optional) The name of the foreign key/ID reference field in the source record.	
referencedFieldName	(Optional) The name of the ID field in the target record.	

Usage

The `@JoinField` annotation is a generic form of the `@JoinColumn` annotation, which is not specific to relational databases. You can use `@JoinField` to map EIS and NoSQL data.

Examples

These examples show how to use this extension as an annotation and in XML.

Example 2–54 Using @JoinField Annotation

```
@Entity
@NoSql
public class Order {
    ...
    @ManyToOne
    @JoinField(name="customerId")
    private Customer customer;
}
```

Example 2–55 Using <join-field> in XML

```
<entity name="Order" class="org.acme.Order">
    <no-sql/>
    ...
    <many-to-one name="customer">
        <join-field name="customerId"/>
    </many-to-one>
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@JoinFields"](#) on page 2-76

@JoinFields

Use @JoinFields to define a set of @JoinField annotations on a relationship.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–30](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–30 @JoinFields Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
JoinField[]	An array of join fields	

Examples

See "[@JoinField](#)" on page 2-74 for an example of using the @Index annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@JoinField](#)" on page 2-74

@MapKeyConvert

Use `@MapKeyConvert` to specify a named converter to be used with the corresponding mapped attribute key column.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–31 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–31 @MapKeyConvert Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Optional) Name of the converter to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ serialized■ class-instance■ none■ custom converter	none

Usage

Use `@MapKeyConvert` to convert the key value used in a `@MapKeyColumn` to have a different type or value than the database column.

The `@MapKeyConvert` annotation has the following reserved names:

- `serialized`: Will use a `SerializedObjectConverter` on the associated mapping. When using a `SerializedObjectConverter` the database representation is a binary field holding a serialized version of the object and the object-model representation is the actual object
- `class-instance`: Will use an `ClassInstanceConverter` on the associated mapping. When using a `ClassInstanceConverter` the database representation is a String representing the Class name and the object-model representation is an instance of that class built with a no-args constructor
- `none` - Will place no converter on the associated mapping. This can be used to override a situation where either another converter is defaulted or another converter is set.

If you do not use one of these reserved names, you must define a custom converter, using the `@Converter` annotation.

Examples

Example 2–56 shows using a `@MapKeyConvert` annotation to apply a converter to a map's key.

Example 2–56 Using @MapKeyConvert Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Entity
...
    @ElementCollection
    @MapKeyColumn(name="BANK")
    @Column(name="ACCOUNT")
    @Convert("Long2String")
    @MapKeyConvert("CreditLine")
```

```
public Map<String,Long> getCreditLines() {
    return creditLines;
}
```

[Example 2-57](#) shows how to use the `<map-key-convert>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-57 Using `<map-key-convert>` XML

```
<element-collection name="creditLines">
  <map-key-convert>CreditLine</map-key-convert>
  <map-key-column name="BANK"/>
  <column name="ACCOUNT"/>
  <convert>Long2String</convert>
  <object-type-converter name="CreditLine">
    <conversion-value data-value="RBC" object-value="RoyalBank"/>
    <conversion-value data-value="CIBC" object-value="CanadianImperial"/>
    <conversion-value data-value="SB" object-value="Scotiabank"/>
    <conversion-value data-value="TD" object-value="TorontoDominion"/>
  </object-type-converter>
  <type-converter name="Long2String" data-type="String" object-type="Long"/>
  <collection-table name="EMP_CREDITLINES">
    <join-column name="EMP_ID"/>
  </collection-table>
</element-collection>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Converter"](#) on page 2-40
- ["@Convert"](#) on page 2-38

@Multitenant

The @Multitenant annotation specifies that a given entity is shared among multiple tenants of an application. The multitenant type specifies how the data for these entities are to be stored on the database for each tenant. Multitenancy can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–32 describes this annotation’s elements.

Table 2–32 @Multitenant Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
boolean includeCriteria	Indicates if the database requires the tenant criteria to be added to the SELECT, UPDATE, and DELETE queries.	true
MultitenantType value	Specifies the multitenant strategy to use: SINGLE_TABLE, TABLE_PER_TENANT, or VPD.	SINGLE_TABLE

Usage

To use the @Multitenant annotation, include the annotation with an @Entity or @MappedSuperclass annotation. For example:

```
@Entity
@Multitenant
...
public class Employee() {
    ...
}
```

Three types of multitenancy are available:

- [Single-Table Multitenancy](#)
- [Table-Per-Tenanat Multitenancy](#)
- [VPD Multitenancy](#)

Example

Example 2–58 shows a simple example of a @Multitenant annotation. In this example, the **Player** entity has rows for multiple tenants stored in its default `PLAYER` table and that the default `TENANT_ID` column is used as a discriminator along with the default context property `eclipselink.tenant-id`.

Example 2–58 Minimal @Multitenant Annotation

```
@Entity
@Multitenant
public class Player {
}
```

To have your application use a shared EntityManagerFactory and have the EntityManager be tenant specific, your runtime code might be:

```
Map<String, Object> emProperties = new HashMap<String, Object>();
```



```
emProperties.set("eclipselink.tenant-id", "HTHL");  
  
EntityManager em = emf.createEntityManager(emProperties);
```

Review "[Single-Table Multitenancy](#)" on page 2-82, "[Table-Per-Tenanat Multitenancy](#)" on page 2-83, and "[VPD Multitenancy](#)" on page 2-85 for more detailed examples.

Single-Table Multitenancy

The `SINGLE_TABLE` multitenant type specifies that any table to which an entity or mapped superclass maps can include rows for multiple tenants. Access to tenant-specific rows is restricted to the tenant.

Tenant-specific rows are associated with the tenant by using tenant discriminator columns. The discriminator columns are used with application context values to limit what a persistence context can access.

The results of queries on the mapped tables are limited to the tenant discriminator value(s) provided as property values. This applies to all insert, update, and delete operations on the table. When multitenant metadata is applied at the mapped superclass level, it is applied to all subtentities unless they specify their own multitenant metadata.

Note: In the context of single-table multitenancy, “single-table” means multiple tenants can share a single table, and each tenant’s data is distinguished from other tenants’ data via the discriminator column(s). It is possible to use multiple tables with single-table multitenancy; but in that case, an entity’s persisted data is stored in multiple tables (`Table` and `SecondaryTable`), and multiple tenants can share all the tables.

For more information how to use tenant discriminator columns to configure single-table multitenancy, see "[@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)" on page 168.

Examples

The following example uses `@Multitenant`, `@TenantDiscriminatorColumn`, and a context property to define single-table multitenancy on an entity:

Example 2–59 Example Using `@Multitenant`

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID",
    contextProperty = "employee-tenant.id")
```

The following example uses the `<multitenant>` element to specify a minimal single-table multitenancy. `SINGLE_TABLE` is the default value and therefore does not have to be specified.

Example 2–60 Example Using `<multitenant>`

```
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <multitenant/>
  <table name="EMP"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

Table-Per-Tenant Multitenancy

The `TABLE_PER_TENANT` multitenant type specifies that the table(s) (`Table` and `SecondaryTable`) for an entity are tenant-specific tables based on the tenant context.. Access to these tables is restricted to the specified tenant. Relationships within an entity that use a join or collection table are also assumed to exist within that context.

As with other multitenant types, table-per-tenant multitenancy can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level. At the entity level, a tenant context property must be provided on each entity manager after a transaction has started.

Table-per-tenant entities can be mixed with other multitenant-type entities within the same persistence unit.

All read, insert, update, and delete operations for the tenant apply only to the tenant's table(s).

Tenants share the same server session by default. The table-per-tenant identifier must be set or updated for each entity manager. ID generation is assumed to be unique across all the tenants in a table-per-tenant strategy.

To configure table-per-tenant multitenancy, you must specify:

- A table-per-tenant property to identify the user. This can be set per entity manager, or it can be set at the entity manager factory to isolate table-per-tenant per persistence unit.)
- A tenant table discriminator to identify and isolate the tenant's tables from other tenants' tables. The discriminator types are `SCHEMA`, `SUFFIX`, and `PREFIX`. For more information about tenant discriminator types, see "[@TenantTableDiscriminator](#)" on page 2-176.

Examples

The following example shows the `@Multitenant` annotation used to define table-per-tenant multitenancy on an entity. `@TenantTableDiscriminator(SCHEMA)` specifies that the discriminator table is identified by schema.

Example 2-61 Example Using @Multitenant with @TenantTableDiscriminator

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)
@TenantTableDiscriminator(SCHEMA)
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

The following example shows the `<multitenant>` element and the `<tenant-table-discriminator>` elements used to define a minimal table-per-tenant multitenancy.

Example 2-62 Example Using <multitenant> with <tenant-table-discriminator>

```
<entity class="Employee">
  <multitenant type="TABLE_PER_TENANT">
    <tenant-table-discriminator type="SCHEMA"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMP">
    ...
  </table>
</entity>
```

</entity>

VPD Multitenancy

The VPD (Virtual Private Database) multitenancy type specifies that the database handles the tenant filtering on all SELECT, UPDATE and DELETE queries. To use this type, the platform used with the persistence unit must support VPD.

To use TopLink VPD multitenancy, you must first configure VPD in the database and then specify multitenancy on the entity or mapped superclass, using @Multitenant and @TenantDiscriminatorColumn:

Examples

[Example 2-63](#) shows VPD multitenancy defined on an entity. As noted above, VPD in the database must also be configured to enable VPD multitenancy. In this case, the VPD database was configured to use the USER_ID column to restrict access to specified rows by specified clients. Therefore, USER_ID is also specified as the tenant discriminator column for the TopLink multitenant operations.

Example 2-63 Example Using @Multitenant(VPD)

The following example shows

```
@Entity
@Multitenant(VPD)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "USER_ID", contextProperty = "tenant.id")
@Cacheable(false)

public class Task implements Serializable {
    ...
    ...
}
```

The following example shows...

Example 2-64 Example Using <multitenant>

```
<entity class="model.Employee">
  <multitenant type="VPD">
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="USER_ID" context-property="tenant.id"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMPLOYEE"/>
  ...
</entity>
```

See Also

- "[@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)" on page 168
- "[@TenantDiscriminatorColumns](#)" on page 174
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- Multitenant Examples at <http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Multitenant>

@Mutable

Use `@Mutable` on a `@Basic` mapping to specify if the value of a complex field type can be *changed* (or not changed) instead of being *replaced*. Mutable mappings may affect the performance of change tracking; attribute change tracking can only be weaved with non-mutable mappings.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–33 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–33 @Mutable Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
boolean value	(Optional) Specify if the mapping is mutable.	true

Usage

Most basic types (such as `int`, `long`, `float`, `double`, `String`, and `BigDecimal`) are not mutable.

By default, `Date` and `Calendar` types are assumed to be not mutable. To make these types mutable, use the `@Mutable` annotation. You can also use the global persistence property `eclipselink.temporal.mutable` to set the mappings as mutable.

By default, serialized types are assumed to be mutable. You can set the `@Mutable` annotation to `false` to make these types not mutable.

You can also configure mutable mappings for `Date` and `Calendar` fields in the persistence unit in the `persistence.xml` file.

Examples

Example 2–65 shows how to use the `@Mutable` annotation to specify `Employee` field `hireDate`.

Example 2–65 Using @Mutable Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {

    ...

    @Temporal (DATE)
    @Mutable
    public Calendar getHireDate() {
        return hireDate;
    }

    ..
}
```

Example 2–66 shows how to configure mutable mappings in the persistence unit `persistence.xml` file or by importing a property map.

Example 2-66 Specifying Mutable Mappings in persistence.xml

Using persistence.xml file:

```
<property name="eclipselink.temporal.mutable" value="true"/>
```

Using property map:

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;  
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TEMPORAL_MUTABLE, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["Mapping Annotations"](#) on page 2-1

@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries annotation to define multiple NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery items.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–34](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–34 @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQueries Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
NamedStoredFunctionQuery[]	(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.	

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery"](#) on page 2-90

@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery to define queries that call Oracle PLSQL stored functions as named queries

Annotation Elements

Table 2–35 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–35 @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
functionName	(Required) The name of the stored function.	
name	(Required) The unique name that references this stored function query.	
returnParameter	(Required) The return value of the stored function.	
hints	(Optional) Query hints	
parameters	(Optional) The parameters for the stored function.	
resultSetMapping	(Optional) The name of the SQLResultSetMapping.	

Usage

This annotation adds support for complex PLSQL types such as RECORD and TABLE, that are not accessible from JDBC.

You can specify @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–67 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–67 Using @NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery Annotation

```
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery(  
    name="getEmployee",  
    functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",  
    returnParameter=@PLSQLParameter(  
        name="RESULT",  
        databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC"  
    )  
)  
@Embeddable  
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})  
@PLSQLRecord(  
    name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC",  
    compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",  
    javaType=Employee.class,  
    fields={  
        @PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"),  
        @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),  
        @PLSQLParameter(  
            name="SALARY",  
            databaseType="NUMERIC_TYPE"  
        )  
    }  
)  
}
```

```
public class Employee {  
    ...  
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- Oracle PL/SQL
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/plsql/index.html>

@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries annotation to define multiple NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–36 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–36 @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.	

Examples

Example 2–68 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–68 Using @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries Annotation

```
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQueries({
    @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery(name="getEmployee",
        functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
        parameters={ @PLSQLParameter( name="EMP_OUT", direction=:Direction.OUT,
            databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC" ) } )
})
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-94
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- Oracle PL/SQL
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/plsql/index.html>

@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery

Use @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery to define queries that call Oracle PLSQL stored procedures as named queries

Annotation Elements

Table 2–37 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–37 @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
procedureName	(Required) The name of the stored procedure.	
name	(Required) The unique name that references this stored procedure query.	
resultClass	(Optional) The class of the result.	
hints	(Optional) Query hints	
parameters	(Optional) The parameters for the stored procedure.	
resultSetMapping	(Optional) The name of the SQLResultSetMapping.	

Usage

This annotation adds support for complex PLSQL types such as RECORD and TABLE, that are not accessible from JDBC.

You can specify @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery on an Entity, Embeddable, or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–69 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–69 Using @NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery Annotation

```
@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery(  
    name="getEmployee",  
    functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",  
    parameters={  
        @PLSQLParameter(  
            name="EMP_OUT",  
            direction=Direction.OUT,  
            databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC"  
        )  
    }  
)  
@Embeddable  
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})  
@PLSQLRecord(  
    name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC",  
    compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",  
    javaType=Employee.class,  
    fields={  
        @PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"),  
        @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),  
        @PLSQLParameter(  
            name="SALARY",
```

```
        databaseType="NUMERIC_TYPE"  
    )  
}  
  
public class Employee { ...}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- Oracle PL/SQL
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/plsql/index.html>

@NamedStoredFunctionQueries

Use `@NamedStoredFunctionQueries` annotation to define multiple `NamedStoredFunctionQuery` items.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–38](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–38 *@NamedStoredFunctionQueries Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>NamedStoredFunctionQuery[]</code>	(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.	

Examples

[Example 2–70](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–70 *Using @NamedStoredFunctionQueries Annotation*

```
@NamedStoredFunctionQueries { (  
    @NamedStoredFunctionQuery (  
        name="StoredFunction_In",  
        functionName="StoredFunction_In",  
        parameters={  
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="P_IN",  
queryParameter="P_IN", type=Long.class)  
        },  
        returnParameter=@StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="RETURN",  
type=Long.class)  
    )  
})
```

To define multiple named stored procedures in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file, simply create a list of multiple `<named-stored-function_query>` elements.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NamedStoredFunctionQuery"](#) on page 2-98

@NamedStoredFunctionQuery

Use @NamedStoredFunctionQuery to define queries that call stored functions as named queries.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–39 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–39 @NamedStoredFunctionQuery Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
functionName	(Required) The name of the stored function.	
name	(Required) The unique name that references this stored function query.	
returnParameter	(Required) The return value of the stored function.	
callByIndex	(Optional) Specifies if the stored function should be called by index or by name . <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ If by index, the parameters must be defined in the same order as the procedure on the database.■ If by name, you must use the database platform support naming procedure parameters	false
hints	(Optional) Query hints	
parameters	(Optional) The parameters for the stored function.	
resultSetMapping	(Optional) The name of the SQLResultMapping.	

Usage

You can specify @NamedStoredFunctionQuery on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–71 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–71 Using @NamedStoredFunctionQuery Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="CMP3_ADDRESS")

@NamedStoredFunctionQuery(
    name="StoredFunction_In",
    functionName="StoredFunction_In",
    parameters={
        @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="P_IN", queryParameter="P_IN",
        type=Long.class)
    },
    returnParameter=@StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="RETURN",
    type=Long.class)
)
public class Address implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–72 shows how to use the <named-stored-function-query> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-72 Using <named-stored-function-query> XML

```
<named-stored-function-query name="StoredFunction_In"  
  procedure-name="StoredFunction_In">  
  <parameter direction="IN" name="P_IN" query-parameter="P_IN" type="Long"/>  
</named-stored-function-query>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NamedStoredFunctionQueries"](#) on page 2-96

@NamedStoredProcedureQueries

Use @NamedStoredProcedureQueries annotation to define multiple NamedStoredProcedureQuery items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–40 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–40 @NamedStoredProcedureQueries Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Required) An array of named stored procedure query.	

Examples

Example 2–73 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–73 Using @NamedStoredProcedureQueries Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMPLOYEE")
@NamedStoredProcedureQueries({
    @NamedStoredProcedureQuery(
        name="ReadEmployeeInOut",

resultClass=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.customfeatures.Employee.class,
        procedureName="Read_Employee_InOut",
        parameters={
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN_OUT, name="employee_id_v",
queryParameter="ID", type=Integer.class),
            @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=OUT, name="nchar_v",
queryParameter="NCHARTYPE", type=Character.class)
        },
        @NamedStoredProcedureQuery(
            name="ReadEmployeeCursor",

resultClass=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.customfeatures.Employee.class,
            procedureName="Read_Employee_Cursor",
            parameters={
                @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=IN, name="employee_id_v",
queryParameter="ID", type=Integer.class),
                @StoredProcedureParameter(direction=OUT_CURSOR, queryParameter="RESULT_
CURSOR" )})
        })
})
public class Employee implements Serializable {
```

To define multiple named stored procedure queries in the eclipselink-orm.xml file, simply create a list of multiple <named-stored-procedure_query> elements.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@NamedStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-102
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@NamedStoredProcedureQuery

Use `@NamedStoredProcedureQuery` to define queries that call stored procedures as named queries.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–41](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–41 @NamedStoredProcedureQuery Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) Unique name that references this stored procedure query.	
procedureName	(Required) Name of the stored procedure	
callByIndex	(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure should be called by name. <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ If true, the <code>StoredProcedureParameters</code> must be defined in the same order as the procedure on the database▪ If false, the database platform must support naming procedure parameters	false
hints	(Optional) An array of query hints.	
multipleResultSets	(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure returns multiple result sets. This applies only for databases that support multiple result sets from stored procedures.	false
parameters	(Optional) An array of parameters for the stored procedure	
resultClass	(Optional) The class of the result	<code>void.class</code>
resultSetMapping	(Optional) Name of the <code>SQLResultMapping</code>	
returnsResultSet	(Optional) Specifies if the stored procedure retains a result set This applies only for databases that support result sets from stored procedures.	false

Usage

You can specify `@NamedStoredProcedureQuery` on an Entity or `MappedSuperclass`.

Examples

[Example 2–74](#) shows how to use `@NamedStoredProcedureQuery` to define a stored procedure.

Example 2–74 Using @NamedStoredProcedureQuery Annotation

```
@NamedStoredProcedureQuery(name="findAllEmployees", procedureName="EMP_READ_ALL",
resultClass=Employee.class, parameters={
    @StoredProcedureParameter(queryParameter="result", name="RESULT_CURSOR",
direction=Direction.OUT_CURSOR)})
@Entity
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-75](#) shows how to use the `<named-stored-procedure-query>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-75 Using `<named-stored-procedure-query>` XML

```
<named-stored-procedure-query name="SProcXMLInOut" result-class="Address"
procedure-name="SProc_Read_XMLInOut">
  <parameter direction="IN_OUT" name="address_id_v" query-parameter="ADDRESS_ID"
type="Long"/>
  <parameter direction="OUT" name="street_v" query-parameter="STREET"
type="String"/>
</named-stored-procedure-query>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NamedStoredProcedureQueries"](#) on page 2-100
- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@Noncacheable

Use @Noncacheable to configure caching behavior for relationships. If used on a relationship, that relationship *will not* be cached, even though the parent Entity may be cached.

Annotation Elements

There are no elements for this annotation.

Usage

Each time EclipseLink retrieves the Entity, the relationship will be reloaded from the datasource. This may be useful for situations where caching of relationships is not desired or when using different EclipseLink cache types and having cached references extends the cache lifetime of related Entities using a different caching scheme. For instance Entity A references Entity B, Entity A is Full and Entity B is Weak. Without removing the caching of the relationship the Entity B's cache effectively become Full.

Examples

[Example 2-76](#) shows how to use @Noncacheable to create a protected cache.

Example 2-76 Using @Noncacheable Annotation

```
@Entity
@Cache(
    isolation=CacheIsolationType.PROTECTED
)
public class Employee {
    @Id
    private long id;
    ...
    @OneToMany(mappedBy="manager")
    @Noncacheable
    private List<Employee> managedEmployees;
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-77](#) shows using the <noncacheable> XML element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-77 Using <noncacheable> XML

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
    xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
    xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
    xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd"
    version="2.4">
    <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
        <cache isolation="PROTECTED"/>
        <attributes>
            <id name="id"/>
            <one-to-many name="managedEmployees" mapped-by="manager">
```



```
        <noncacheable/>
    </one-to-many>
</attributes>
</entity>
</entity-mappings>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@NoSql

Use `@NoSql` to specify a non-relational (that is, no SQL) data source. EclipseLink can map non-relational data to objects and access that data through JPA.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–42 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–42 @NoSql Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>dataType</code>	<p>The name of the entities structure. The purpose of the <code>dataType</code> depends on the NoSQL platform used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For MongoDB, it is the collection name that the JSON documents are stored to. For Oracle NoSQL, it is the first part of the major key value. For XML files, it is the file name. and XML messaging, use <code>XML</code>. 	
<code>dataFormat</code>	<p>(Optional) The type structure (data format) in which the data is stored within the database:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>INDEXED</code> – Maps a class to an array of values. <code>MAPPED</code> – Maps a class to a set of nested key/value pairs, a value can be an embedded map or list. Use to map to key/value stores, JSON databases, and other structured data systems. <code>XML</code> – Maps a class to an XML document. Use with XML data-stores, XML files, XML messaging systems, and other XML systems. 	<code>XML</code>

Usage

The `dataFormat` depends on the NoSQL platform used:

- For MongoDB, use `MAPPED`.
- For Oracle NoSQL, use `MAPPED` (for key/value data) or `XML` (for a single XML document).
- For XML files and XML messaging, use `XML`.

Supported Datasources

EclipseLink supports several NoSQL and EIS platforms, as well as generic NoSQL and EIS datasources through the JavaEE Connector Architecture CCI (Common Client Interface) API. You can also define your own `EISPlatform` subclass and JCA adapter

EclipseLink supports the following datasources:

- MongoDB
- Oracle NoSQL
- XML Files
- JMS
- Oracle AQ

Examples

[Example 2-78](#) shows using @NoSql with an XML data source.

Example 2-78 Using @NoSql Annotation with XML

```
@Entity
@NoSql(dataType="order")
public class Order {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue
    @Field(name="@id")
    private long id;
    @Basic
    @Field(name="@description")
    private String description;
    @Embedded
    @Field(name="delivery-address")
    private Address deliveryAddress
    @ElementCollection
    @Field(name="orderLines/order-line")
    private List<OrderLine> orderLines;
    @ManyToOne
    @JoinField(name="customer-id")
    private Customer customer;
}

@Embeddable
@NoSql
public class OrderLine {
    @Field(name="@line-number")
    private int lineNumber;
    @Field(name="@item-name")
    private String itemName;
    @Field(name="@quantity")
    private int quantity;
}
```

This would produce the following XML data:

```
<order id="4F99702B271B1948027FAF06" description="widget order">
  <deliveryAddress street="1712 Hasting Street" city="Ottawa" province="ON"
postalCode="L5J1H5"/>
  <order-lines>
    <order-line lineNumber="1" itemName="widget A" quantity="5"/>
    <order-line lineNumber="2" itemName="widget B" quantity="1"/>
    <order-line lineNumber="3" itemName="widget C" quantity="2"/>
  </order-lines>
  <customer-id>4F99702B271B1948027FAF08</customer-id>
</order>
```

[Example 2-79](#) shows using @NoSql with a JSON data source.

Example 2-79 Using @NoSql Annotation with JSON

```
@Entity
@NoSql(dataType="orders", dataFormat=DataFormatType.MAPPED)
public class Order {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue
    @Field(name="_id")
```

```
private long id;
@Basic
@Field(name="description")
private String description;
@Embedded
@Field(name="deliveryAddress")
private Address deliveryAddress
@ElementCollection
@Field(name="orderLines")
private List<OrderLine> orderLines;
@ManyToOne
@JoinField(name="customerId")
private Customer customer;
}

@Embeddable
@NoSql (dataFormat=DataFormatType.MAPPED)
public class OrderLine {
    @Field(name="lineNumber")
    private int lineNumber;
    @Field(name="itemName")
    private String itemName;
    @Field(name="quantity")
    private int quantity;
}
```

This would produce the following JSON document:

```
{
  "_id": "4F99702B271B1948027FAF06",
  "description": "widget order",
  "deliveryAddress": {
    "street": "1712 Hasting Street",
    "city": "Ottawa",
    "province": "ON",
    "postalCode": "L5J1H5",
  },
  "orderLines": [
    {"lineNumber": "1", "itemName": "widget A", "quantity": "5"},
    {"lineNumber": "2", "itemName": "widget B", "quantity": "1"},
    {"lineNumber": "3", "itemName": "widget C", "quantity": "2"}
  ],
  "customerId": "4F99702B271B1948027FAF08",
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- *Oracle Coherence Integration Guide for Oracle TopLink with Coherence Grid*
- "Using Non-SQL Databases" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Using NoSQL Databases" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Using TopLink with Nonrelational Databases" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- ["nosql.property"](#) on page 5-152

@ObjectTypeConverter

The `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation specifies an `org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.converters.ObjectTypeConverter` that converts a fixed number of database data value(s) to Java object value(s) during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–43 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–43 @ObjectTypeConverter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	Set this attribute to the <code>String</code> name for your converter. Ensure that this name is unique across the persistence unit	none
dataType	(Optional) Set this attribute to the type stored in the database.	<code>void.class</code> ¹
objectType	(Optional) Set the value of this attribute to the type stored on the entity.	<code>void.class</code> ¹
conversionValues	Set the value of this attribute to the array of conversion values (instances of <code>ConversionValue</code> : <code>String</code> <code>objectValue</code> and <code>String</code> <code>dataValue</code>).	none
defaultObjectValue	Set the value of this attribute to the default object value. Note that this argument is for dealing with legacy data if the data value is missing.	Empty <code>String</code>

¹ The default is inferred from the type of the persistence field or property.

Usage

EclipseLink also includes `@TypeConverter` and `@StructConverter` converters.

Examples

Example 2–80 shows how to use the `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation to specify object converters for the gender field.

Example 2–80 Using the @ObjectTypeConverter Annotation

```
public class Employee implements Serializable{
    ...
    @ObjectTypeConverter (
        name="genderConverter",
        dataType=java.lang.String.class,
        objectType=java.lang.String.class,
        conversionValues={
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="F", objectValue="Female"),
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="M", objectValue="Male")}
    )
    @Convert("genderConverter")
    public String getGender() {
        return gender;
    }
    ...
}
```

You can use the `<object-type-converter>` element in the deployment descriptor as an alternative to using the `@ObjectTypeConverter` annotation in the source code, as shown in [Example 2-81](#).

Example 2-81 Using `<object-type-converter>` XML

```
<object-type-converter name="gender-converter" object-type="model.Gender"
  data-type="java.lang.String">
  <conversion-value object-value="Male" data-value="M" />
  <conversion-value object-value="Female" data-value="F" />
</object-type-converter>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@TypeConverter"](#) on page 2-182
- ["@StructConverter"](#) on page 2-162
- ["@ConversionValue"](#) on page 2-36

@ObjectTypeConverters

Use @ObjectTypeConverters to define multiple ObjectTypeConverter items.

Annotation Elements

Table 2-44 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-44 @ObjectTypeConverters Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
ObjectTypeConverter	(Required) An array of @ObjectTypeConverter	

Examples

Example 2-82 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-82 Using @ObjectTypeConverters Annotation

```
@Entity(name="Employee")
@Table(name="CMP3_FA_EMPLOYEE")
@ObjectTypeConverters({
    @ObjectTypeConverter(
        name="sex",
        dataType=String.class,

        objectType=org.eclipse.persistence.testing.models.jpa.fieldaccess.advanced.Employee.
        Gender.class,
        conversionValues={
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="F", objectValue="Female"),
            @ConversionValue(dataValue="M", objectValue="Male")
        }
    )
})
```

To define multiple object type converts in the eclipselink-orm.xml file, simply create a list of multiple <object-type-converter> elements.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@ObjectTypeConverter](#)" on page 2-110

@OptimisticLocking

Use @OptimisticLocking to specify the type of optimistic locking EclipseLink should use when updating or deleting entities.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–45 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–45 @OptimisticLocking Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
cascade	(Optional) Specify where the optimistic locking policy should cascade lock. When changing private owned and delete orphan object, TopLink will update the version. Currently only supported with VERSION_COLUMN locking.	false
selectedColumns	(Optional) Specify a list of columns that will be optimistically locked. This element is required when type=SELECTED_COLUMNS.	
type	(Optional) The type of optimistic locking policy to use: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ ALL_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares every field in the table with the WHERE clause, when performing an update or delete operation. ▪ CHANGED_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares only the changed fields in the WHERE clause when performing an update. ▪ SELECTED_COLUMNS – EclipseLink compares the selected field in the WHERE clause when performing an update or delete operation on the SelectedColumns. ▪ VERSION_COLUMN – EclipseLink compares a single version number in the WHERE clause when performing an update. 	VERSION_COLUMN

Usage

You can specify @OptimisticLocking on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

Examples

Example 2–83 shows how to use the @OptimisticLocking annotation for all columns

Example 2–83 Using @OptimisticLocking Annotation

```
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEES")
@OptimisticLocking(type=OptimisticLockingType.ALL_COLUMNS)
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–83 shows how to use the <optimistic-locking> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file for a single column.

Example 2–84 Using <optimistic-locking> XML

```
<entity name="Employee" class="my.Employee" access="PROPERTY"
change-tracking="DEFERRED">
    ...
</entity>
```

```
<optimistic-locking type="SELECTED_COLUMNS" cascade="false">  
  <selected-column name="id" />  
  <selected-column name="firstName" />  
</optimistic-locking>  
...  
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Scaling Oracle TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@OrderCorrection

Use @OrderCorrection to specify a strategy to use if the order list read from the database is invalid (for example, it has nulls, duplicates, negative values, or values greater than or equal to the list size).

To be valid, an order list of n elements must be $\{0, 1, \dots, n-1\}$

Annotation Elements

Table 2–46 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–46 @OrderCorrection Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Optional) Specify a strategy to use if the order list read from the database is invalid: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ EXCEPTION ▪ READ ▪ READ_WRITE 	READ_WRITE

Usage

When using @OrderCorrection, you can specify how Oracle TopLink should handle invalid list orders:

- **EXCEPTION** – When OrderCorrectionType=EXCEPTION, Oracle TopLink will not correct the list. Instead, Oracle TopLink will throw a QueryException with error code QueryException.LIST_ORDER_FIELD_WRONG_VALUE

For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:

```
{null, objectA}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC};
```

When read into the application, Oracle TopLink will throw an exception.

- **READ** – When OrderCorrectionType=READ, Oracle TopLink corrects the list read into application, but does not retain any information about the invalid list order that remains in the database. Although this is not an issue in read-only uses of the list, if the list is modified and then saved into the database, the order will most likely differ from the cache and be invalid.

The READ mode is used as the default when the mapped attribute is not a List.

For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:

```
{null, objectA}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC}
```

- When read as a list: {objectA, objectB, objectC}
- When adding a new element to the list: {objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD}
- When saving the updated list to the database: {null, objectA}, {2, objectB}, {5, objectC}, {3, objectD}
- When reading the list again: {objectA, objectB, objectD, objectC}
- **READ_WRITE** – When OrderCorrectionType=READ_WRITE, Oracle TopLink corrects the order of the list read into application *and* remembers the invalid list order left

in the database. If the list is updated and saved to the database, the order indexes are saved ensuring that the list order in the data base will be exactly the same as in cache (and therefore valid).

The READ_WRITE mode is used as the default when the mapped attribute is either a List or Vector (that is, it is assignable from the Oracle TopLink internal class IndirectList). In JPA, if the mode is not specified, READ_WRITE is used by default.

For example, given the following list of three objects in the database:

```
{null, objectA}; {2, objectB}, {5, ObjectC}
```

- When read as a list: {objectA, objectB, objectC}
- When adding a new element to the list: {objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD}
- When saving the updated list to the database: {0, objectA}, {1, objectB}, {2, objectC}, {3, objectD}
- When reading the list again: {objectA, objectB, objectC, objectD}

Examples

[Example 2-85](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-85 Using @OrderCorrection Annotation

```
@OrderColumn(name="ORDER_COLUMN")
@OrderCorrection(EXCEPTION)
List<String> designations;
```

[Example 2-86](#) shows how to use this extension in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-86 Using <element-collection> in XML

```
<element-collection name="designations">
  <order-column name="ORDER_COLUMN" correction-type="EXCEPTION"/>
</element-collection>
```

See Also

For more information see:

- ["Entity Annotations"](#) on page 2-2

@Partitioned

Use `@Partitioned` to specify a partitioning policy to use for an Entity or relationship.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–47](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–47 @Partitioned Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Required) Name of the partitioning policy.	

Usage

Use partitioning to partition the data for a class across multiple databases or a database cluster (such as Oracle RAC). Partitioning can provide improved scalability by allowing multiple database machines to service requests.

You can specify `@Partitioned` on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partitioning Policies

To configure data partitioning, use the `@Partitioned` annotation and one or more partitioning policy annotations. The annotations for defining the different kinds of policies are:

- `@HashPartitioning`: Partitions access to a database cluster by the hash of a field value from the object, such as the object's ID, location, or tenant. The hash indexes into the list of connection pools/nodes. All write or read request for objects with that hash value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the hash field as a parameter, it can be sent to all servers and unioned, or it can be left to the session's default behavior.
- `@PinnedPartitioning`: Pins requests to a single connection pool/node. This allows for vertical partitioning.
- `@RangePartitioning`: Partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object, such as the object's ID, location, or tenant. Each server is assigned a range of values. All write or read requests for objects with that value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server's and unioned, or left to the session's default behavior.
- `@ReplicationPartitioning`: Sends requests to a set of connection pools/nodes. This policy is for replicating data across a cluster of database machines. Only modification queries are replicated.
- `@RoundRobinPartitioning`: Sends requests in a round-robin fashion to the set of connection pools/nodes. It is for load balancing read queries across a cluster of database machines. It requires that the full database be replicated on each machine, so it does not support partitioning. The data should either be read-only, or writes should be replicated.
- `@UnionPartitioning`: Sends queries to all connection pools and unions the results. This is for queries or relationships that span partitions when partitioning is used, such as on a `ManyToMany` cross partition relationship.

- **@ValuePartitioning**: Partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object, such as the object's location or tenant. Each value is assigned a specific server. All write or read requests for objects with that value are sent to the same server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can be sent to all servers and unioned, or it can be left to the session's default behavior.
- **@Partitioning**: Partitions access to a database cluster by a custom partitioning policy. A PartitioningPolicy class must be provided and implemented.

Partitioning policies are globally-named objects in a persistence unit and are reusable across multiple descriptors or queries. This improves the usability of the configuration, specifically with JPA annotations and XML.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, JTA should be used to ensure 2-phase commit of the data. An exclusive connection can also be configured in the EntityManager to ensure only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Clustered Databases and Oracle RAC

Some databases support clustering the database across multiple machines. Oracle RAC allows for a single database to span multiple different server nodes. Oracle RAC also supports table and node partitioning of data. A database cluster allows for any of the data to be accessed from any node in the cluster. However, it is generally more efficient to partition the data access to specific nodes, to reduce cross node communication.

TopLink partitioning can be used in conjunction with a clustered database to reduce cross node communication, and improve scalability.

To use partitioning with a database cluster the following is required:

- Partition policy should not enable replication, as database cluster makes data available to all nodes.
- Partition policy should not use unions, as database cluster returns the complete query result from any node.
- A data source and TopLink connection pool should be defined for each node in the cluster.
- The application's data access and data partitioning should be designed to have each transaction only require access to a single node.
- Usage of an exclusive connection for an EntityManager is recommended to avoid having multiple nodes in a single transaction and avoid 2-phase commit.

Examples

[Example 2-87](#) shows how to partition Employee data by location. The two primary sites, **Ottawa** and **Toronto** are each stored on a separate database. All other locations are stored on the default database. Project is range partitioned by its ID, as shown in [Example 2-88](#). Each range of ID values are stored on a different database. The employee/project relationship is an example of a cross partition relationship. To allow the employees and projects to be stored on different databases a union policy is used and the join table is replicated to each database.

Example 2–87 Using Partitioning

```
@Entity
@IdClass(EmployeePK.class)
@UnionPartitioning(
    name="UnionPartitioningAllNodes",
    replicateWrites=true)
@ValuePartitioning(
    name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="LOCATION"),
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    defaultConnectionPool="default",
    partitions={
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node2", value="Ottawa"),
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node3", value="Toronto")
    })
@Partitioned("ValuePartitioningByLOCATION")
public class Employee {
    @Id
    @Column(name = "EMP_ID")
    private Integer id;

    @Id
    private String location;
    ...

    @ManyToMany(cascade = { PERSIST, MERGE })
    @Partitioned("UnionPartitioningAllNodes")
    private Collection<Project> projects;
    ...
}
```

Example 2–88 Using @RangePartitioning

```
@Entity
@RangePartitioning(
    name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="PROJ_ID"),
    partitionValueType=Integer.class,
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    partitions={
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="default", startValue="0",
endValue="1000"),
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="node2", startValue="1000",
endValue="2000"),
        @RangePartition(connectionPool="node3", startValue="2000")
    })
@Partitioned("RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID")
public class Project {
    @Id
    @Column(name="PROJ_ID")
    private Integer id;
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Partitioning"](#)
- ["@HashPartitioning"](#) on page 2-64
- ["@PinnedPartitioning"](#) on page 2-124
- ["@RangePartition"](#) on page 2-142
- ["@ReplicationPartitioning"](#) on page 2-150
- ["@RoundRobinPartitioning"](#) on page 2-156
- ["@UnionPartitioning"](#) on page 2-188
- ["@ValuePartitioning"](#) on page 2-192

@Partitioning

Use @Partitioning to configure a custom PartitioningPolicy.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–48 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–48 @Partitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.	
partitioningClass	(Required) Full package.class name of a subclass of PartitioningPolicy.	

Usage

Data partitioning allows for an application to scale its data across more than a single database machine. TopLink supports data partitioning at the Entity level to allow a different set of entity instances for the same class to be stored in a different physical database or different node within a database cluster. Both regular databases and clustered databases are supported. Data can be partitioned both horizontally and vertically.

Partitioning can be enabled on an entity, a relationship, a query, or a persistence unit.

Examples

Example 2–89 shows a custom partitioning policy.

Example 2–89 Using @Partitioning Annotation

```
@Entity
@Partitioning(name="order", partitioningClass=OrderPartitioningPolicy.class)
public class Order {
    ...
}

public class OrderPartitioningPolicy extends PartitioningPolicy {

    public List<Accessor> getConnectionsForQuery(AbstractSession session,
        DatabaseQuery query, AbstractRecord arguments) {

        List<Accessor> accessors = new ArrayList<Accessor>(1);
        accessors.add(getAccessor(ACMEPool.leastBusy(), session, query, false));
        return accessors;
    }
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118
- "[@HashPartitioning](#)" on page 2-64

- "[@PinnedPartitioning](#)" on page 2-124
- "[@RangePartitioning](#)" on page 2-144
- "[@ReplicationPartitioning](#)" on page 2-150
- "[@RoundRobinPartitioning](#)" on page 2-156
- "[@UnionPartitioning](#)" on page 2-188
- "[@ValuePartitioning](#)" on page 2-192
- "[partitioning](#)" on page 5-160

@PinnedPartitioning

Use `@PinnedPartitionPolicy` to pin requests to a single connection pool, allowing for vertical partitioning (that is, having an entity, query, or session always access a single database).

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–49](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–49 @PinnedPartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>connectionPool</code>	Connection pool name to which to pin queries.	
<code>name</code>	Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.	

Usage

Partition policies are globally named, to allow reuse. You must also set the partitioning policy with the `@Partitioned` annotation.

You can specify `@PinnedPartitioning` on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the `EntityManager` to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "[Using Partitioning](#)" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118

@PLSQLParameter

Use `@PLSQLParameter` within a `NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery` or `PLSQLRecord` annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–50 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–50 @PLSQLParameter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The query parameter name	
direction	(Optional) The direction of the stored procedure parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ IN – Input parameter▪ IN_OUT – Input and output parameters▪ OUT – Output parameter▪ OUT_CURSOR – Output cursor	IN
databaseType	(Optional) Database data type for the parameter. This either one of the type constants defined in <code>OraclePLSQLTypes</code> , or <code>JDBCTypes</code> , or a custom record or table type name.	
length	(Optional) Maximum length of the field value.	
name	(Optional) Stored procedure parameter name	
optional	(Optional) Specify if the parameter is required, or optional and defaulted by the procedure.	false
scale	(Optional) Maximum precision value.	
precision	(Optional) Maximum precision value.	

Usage

Use the `@PLSQLParameter` annotation to configure the parameter and type for Oracle PLSQL stored procedures and record types that use extended PLSQL types instead of regular SQL types. They support `PLSQL RECORD`, `TABLE`, `BOOLEAN` and other extend PLSQL types.

Examples

See "[@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-94 for an example using the `@PLSQLParameter` annotation.

See Also

For more information:

- "[@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-94
- "[@PLSQLRecord](#)" on page 2-128

@PLSQLRecord

Use @PLSQLRecord to define a database PLSQL RECORD type for use within PLSQL procedures.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–51](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–51 @PLSQLRecord Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The name of the record type in the database.	
compatibleType	(Required) Name of the database OBJECTTYPE that mirror's the record's structure.	
fields	(Required) The fields in the record type.	
javaType	(Optional) The class to which to the object type. You must map this class with the @Struct annotation.	

Usage

Oracle PLSQL RECORD types are *structured* database types. Although JDBC does not provide a mechanism for returning these types, TopLink provides support to translate these types into OBJECT types. You must create an OBJECT type on the database to mirror the RECORD type and provide it as the compatibleType in the @PLSQLRecord.

You can then map the RECORD to a Java class, map the Java class as an @Embeddable, use the @Struct annotations to map the Java class to the OBJECT type that mirrors the RECORD type.

You can then call and return the Java class as parameters to the PLSQL stored procedure query.

Examples

[Example 2–90](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–90 Using @PLSQLRecord Annotation

```
@NamedPLSQLStoredFunctionQuery(name="getEmployee", functionName="EMP_PKG.GET_EMP",
    returnParameter=@PLSQLParameter(name="RESULT", databaseType="EMP_PKG.EMP_
REC"))
@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})
@PLSQLRecord(name="EMP_PKG.EMP_REC", compatibleType="EMP_TYPE",
javaType=Employee.class,
    fields={@PLSQLParameter(name="F_NAME"), @PLSQLParameter(name="L_NAME"),
@PLSQLParameter(name="SALARY", databaseType="NUMERIC_TYPE")})
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery" on page 2-94
- "@PLSQLRecords" on page 2-130
- Oracle PL/SQL
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/plsql/index.html>

@PLSQLRecords

Use @PLSQLRecords to define multiple PLSQLRecord.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–52 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–52 @PLSQLRecord Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
value	(Required) An array of named PLSQL records.	

Examples

See "[@PLSQLRecord](#)" on page 2-128 for an example of how to use this annotation.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Stored Procedures" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "[@NamedPLSQLStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-94
- "[@PLSQLRecord](#)" on page 2-128
- Oracle PL/SQL
<http://www.oracle.com/technetwork/database/features/plsql/index.html>

@PrimaryKey

Use @PrimaryKey to allow advanced configuration of the ID.

A validation policy can be given that allows specifying if zero is a valid ID value. The set of primary key columns can also be specified precisely.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–53 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–53 @PrimaryKey Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
cacheKeyType	(Optional) Configures the cache key type to store the object in the cache.	AUTO
columns	(Optional) Directly specify the primary key columns. This can be used instead of @Id if the primary key includes a non basic field, such as a foreign key, or a inheritance discriminator, embedded, or transformation mapped field.	
validation	(Optional) Configures what ID validation is done: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ NULL – EclipseLink interprets zero values as zero. This permits primary keys to use a value of zero.■ ZERO (default) – EclipseLink interprets zero as null.■ NEGATIVE – EclipseLink interprets negative values as null.■ NONE – EclipseLink does not validate the ID value. By default 0 is not a valid ID value, this can be used to allow 0 ID values.	ZERO

Usage

By default, EclipseLink interprets zero as null for primitive types that cannot be null (such as int and long), causing zero to be an invalid value for primary keys. You can modify this setting by using the @PrimaryKey annotation to configure an IdValidation for an entity class. Use the eclipselink.id-validation property to configure an IdValidation for the entire persistence unit.

Setting the validation element also affects how TopLink generates IDs: new IDs are generated only for IDs that are not valid (null or 0, by default); setting to NONE disables ID generation.

Examples

Example 2–91 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–91 Using @PrimaryKey Annotation

```
@PrimaryKey(validation=IdValidation.ZERO)
public class Employee implements Serializable, Cloneable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–92 shows how to use the <primary-key> element in your eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-92 Using @<primary-key> XML

```
<entity name="Employee" class="foo.Employee" access="PROPERTY">  
  <primary-key validation="ZERO"/>  
  ...  
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["id-validation"](#) on page 5-84
- ["Entity Annotations"](#) on page 2-2

@PrivateOwned

Use @PrivateOwned to specify that a relationship is privately owned; target object is a dependent part of the source object and is not referenced by any other object and cannot exist on its own.

Annotation Elements

The @PrivateOwned annotation does not have attributes.

Usage

Using @PrivateOwned causes many operations to be cascaded across the relationship including delete, insert, refresh, and lock (when cascaded). It also ensures that private objects removed from collections are deleted and that objects added are inserted.

You can specify @PrivateOwned on with @OneToOne, @OneToMany and @VariableOneToOne annotations. Private ownership is implied with the @BasicCollection and @BasicMap annotations.

When the referenced object is privately owned, the referenced child object cannot exist without the parent object.

Additional Information

When indicating that a relationship is privately owned, you are specifying the following:

- If the source of a privately owned relationship is deleted, then Oracle TopLink will delete the target. This is equivalent of setting [@CascadeOnDelete](#).
- If you remove the reference to a target from a source, then Oracle TopLink will delete the target.

Normally, do not configure privately owned relationships on objects that might be shared. An object should not be the target in more than one relationship if it is the target in a privately owned relationship.

Note: Referencing a privately owned object may produce undesired effects, as it is the application's responsibility to "clean up" references to the privately owned object.

If the object becomes de-referenced and is deleted, other objects in the cache that continue to reference the deleted object may cause constraint violations, they may resurrect the object (if using cascade persist), or they may simply not reflect what is in the database.

Examples

[Example 2-93](#) shows using @PrivateOwned to specify Employee field phoneNumbers . .

Example 2-93 Using @PrivateOwned Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable {
    ...
    @OneToMany(cascade=ALL, mappedBy="employee")
    @PrivateOwned
```

```
public Collection<PhoneNumber> getPhoneNumbers() {  
    return phoneNumbers;  
}  
...  
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@CascadeOnDelete"](#) on page 2-26

@Properties

Use `@Property` to specify a single user-defined property on a mapped attribute or its `get/set` method. Use the `@Properties` annotation to wrap multiple properties.

Although not used by TopLink, you can specify mapping properties if an application or extension needs to extend TopLink metadata.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–54](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–54 *@Properties Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
Property	Array of <code>Property</code> elements.	

Usage

You can specify `@Property` on a mapped attribute (or its `get/set` method) within an Entity, `MappedSuperclass`, or `Embeddable` class. You can also specify this annotation on an Entity, `MappedSuperclass`, or `Embeddable` class.

Properties defined in `MappedSuperclass` are passed to all inheriting Entities and `MappedSuperclasses`. In case of a conflict, property values defined directly on a class always override values inherited from a class's parent.

When using an `orm.xml` mapping file, TopLink ignores `@Property` and `@Properties` specified in annotations on mapped attributes; annotations on classes are merged with those specified in the `orm.xml` file, with the latter taking precedence in case of conflicts.

Examples

[Example 2–114](#) on page 2-180 shows how to use the `@Properties` annotation within a `@Transformation` mapping. [Example 2–115](#) shows how to use the `<properties>` XML element within the `orm.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Property"](#) on page 2-138

@Property

Use `@Property` to specify a single user-defined property on a mapped attribute or its `get/set` method. Use the `@Properties` annotation to wrap multiple properties.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–55](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–55 *@Property Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>name</code>	(Required) Name of the property	
<code>value</code>	(Required) String representation of the property value, converted to an instance of <code>valueType</code> .	
<code>valueType</code>	(Optional) Property value type, converted to <code>valueType</code> by <code>ConversionManager</code> . This must be a simple type that can be handled by the <code>ConversionManager</code> .	<code>String</code>

Usage

You can specify `@Property` on a mapped attribute (or its `get/set` method) within an Entity, `MappedSuperclass`, or `Embeddable` class. You can also specify this annotation on an Entity, `MappedSuperclass`, or `Embeddable` class.

Properties defined in `MappedSuperclass` are passed to all inheriting Entities and `MappedSuperclasses`. In case of a conflict, property values defined directly on a class always override values inherited from a class's parent.

When using an `orm.xml` mapping file, `TopLink` ignores `@Property` and `@Properties` annotations on mapped attributes; annotations on classes are merged with those specified in the `orm.xml` file, with the latter taking precedence in case of conflicts.

Examples

[Example 2–114](#) on page 2-180 shows how to use the `@Property` annotation within a `@Transformation` mapping. [Example 2–115](#) shows how to use the `<property>` XML element within the `orm.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Properties"](#) on page 2-136

@QueryRedirectors

Use `@QueryRedirectors` to intercept TopLink queries for pre- and post-processing, redirection, or performing some side effect such as auditing.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–56 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–56 @QueryRedirectors Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>allQueries</code>	This AllQueries Query Redirector will be applied to any executing object query that does not have a more precise redirector (like the ReadObjectQuery Redirector) or a redirector set directly on the query.	<code>void.class</code>
<code>delete</code>	A Default Delete Object Query Redirector will be applied to any executing DeleteObjectQuery or DeleteAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query.	<code>void.class</code>
<code>insert</code>	A Default Insert Query Redirector will be applied to any executing InsertObjectQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query.	<code>void.class</code>
<code>readAll</code>	A Default ReadAll Query Redirector will be applied to any executing ReadAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query through the <code>getResultList()</code> , API this is the redirector that will be invoked	<code>void.class</code>
<code>readObject</code>	A Default ReadObject Query Redirector will be applied to any executing ReadObjectQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query through the <code>getSingleResult()</code> API or <code>EntityManager.find()</code> , this is the redirector that will be invoked	<code>void.class</code>
<code>report</code>	A Default ReportQuery Redirector will be applied to any executing ReportQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. For users executing a JPA Query that contains aggregate functions or selects multiple entities this is the redirector that will be invoked	<code>void.class</code>
<code>update</code>	A Default Update Query Redirector will be applied to any executing UpdateObjectQuery or UpdateAllQuery that does not have a redirector set directly on the query. In Oracle TopLink an UpdateObjectQuery is executed whenever flushing changes to the datasource.	<code>void.class</code>

Usage

Use `@QueryRedirectors` to extend the standard TopLink query functionality.

You can set a QueryRedirector through the Query Hint `eclipselink.query.redirector` or set as a default Redirector on an Entity.

QueryRedirectors are used when integrating TopLink Grid to redirect queries to the Coherence grid.

Examples

[Example 2-94](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-94 Using @QueryRedirectors Annotation

```
@QueryRedirectors(  
    allQueries=org.queryredirectors.AllQueriesForEntity.class)  
@Entity  
public class  
...
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Database Queries" in the *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@RangePartition

Use `@RangePartition` to create a specific range partition for a connection pool. Values within the range will be routed to the specified connection pool.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2-57](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-57 *@RangePartition Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>connectionPool</code>	The connection pool to which to route queries for the specified range.	
<code>startValue</code>	The <code>String</code> representation of the range start value.	
<code>endValue</code>	The <code>String</code> representation of the range end value.	

Examples

See "[Using @RangePartitioning](#)" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118

@RangePartitioning

Use @RangePartitioning to partitions access to a database cluster by a field value from the object (such as the object's ID, location, or tenant).

Oracle TopLink assigns each server a range of values. All write or read request for objects with a server's value are sent to that specific server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server's and unioned, or left to the session's default behavior.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–58 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–58 @RangePartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The name of the partition policy; must be unique for the persistence unit.	
partitionColumn	(Required) The database column or query parameter to partition queries by. This is the <i>table column name</i> , not the class attribute name. The column value must be included in the query and should normally be part of the object's ID. This can also be the name of a query parameter. If a query does not contain the field the query will not be partitioned.	
partitions	(Required) List of connection pool names to partition across.	
partitionValueType	The type of the start and end values.	String
unionunpartitionableQueries	Defines if queries that do not contain the partition field should be sent to every database and have the result unioned.	false

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

Example 2–95 shows how to use the @RangePartitioning annotation

Example 2–95 Using @RangePartitioning Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="PART_PROJECT")
@RangePartitioning(
```



```

name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID",
partitionColumn=@Column(name="PROJ_ID"),
partitionValueType=Integer.class,
unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
partitions={
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="default", startValue="0", endValue="1000"),
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="node2", startValue="1000", endValue="2000"),
    @RangePartition(connectionPool="node3", startValue="2000")
})
@Partitioned("RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID")
public class Project implements Serializable {
    ...
}

```

[Example 2-95](#) shows how to use the <range-partitioning> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-96 Using <range-partitioning> XML

```

<entity name="Project" class="Project" access="FIELD">
    <table name="PART_PROJECT"/>
    <range-partitioning name="RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID"
partition-value-type="java.lang.Integer" union-unpartitionable-queries="true">
    <partition-column name="PROJ_ID"/>
    <partition connection-pool="default" start-value="0" end-value="1000"/>
    <partition connection-pool="node2" start-value="1000" end-value="2000"/>
    <partition connection-pool="node3" start-value="2000"/>
    </range-partitioning>
    <partitioned>RangePartitioningByPROJ_ID</partitioned>
</entity>

```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@RangePartition"](#) on page 2-142
- ["@Partitioned"](#) on page 2-118

@ReadOnly

Use @ReadOnly to specify that a class is read-only.

Annotation Elements

This annotation contains no elements.

Usage

It may be defined on an Entity or MappedSuperclass.

In the case of inheritance, a @ReadOnly annotation can only be defined on the root of the inheritance hierarchy .

You can also use @ReadOnly to bypass Oracle TopLink's persistence context to save heap space (such as if you need to load a large dataset).

Note: You should not modify read-only entities. Doing so can corrupt the TopLink cache. To modify a read-only entity, it must be cloned or serialized.

Examples

[Example 2-97](#) shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-97 Using @ReadOnly Annotation

```
@ReadOnly
@Entity
@Table(name = "TMP_READONLY")
public class ReadOnlyEntity {
    ...
}
```

[Example 2-98](#) shows how to use the <read-only> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2-98 Using <read-only> XML

```
<entity name="XMLReadOnlyClass" class="ReadOnlyClass" access="PROPERTY"
read-only="true">
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["Entity Annotations"](#) on page 2-2

@ReadTransformer

Use `@ReadTransformer` with Transformation mappings to define the transformation of the database column values into attribute values (unless the mapping is write-only).

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–59](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–59 *@ReadTransformer Annotation Elements*

Annotation Element	Description	Default
method	The mapped class must have a method with this name which returns a value to be assigned to the attribute (not assigns the value to the attribute).	
transformerClass	User-defined class that implements the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.transformers.AttributeTransformer</code> interface. The class will be instantiated, its <code>buildAttributeValue</code> will be used to create the value to be assigned to the attribute.	<code>void.class</code>

Note: You must specify **either** a method or `transformerClass`, but not both.

Usage

Also unless it's a read-only mapping, either `@WriteTransformer` annotation or `@WriteTransformers` annotation should be specified. Each `WriteTransformer` defines transformation of the attribute value to a single database column value (column is specified in the `WriteTransformer`).

Examples

See "[Using @Transformation Annotation](#)" on page 2-180 for an example of how to use the `@WriteTransformer` annotation with a Transformation mapping.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Transformation](#)" on page 2-180.
- "[@WriteTransformer](#)" on page 2-198

@ReplicationPartitioning

Use @ReplicationPartitioning to send requests to a set of connection pools. It is for replicating data across a cluster of database machines. Only modification queries are replicated.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–60 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–60 @ReplicationPartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	The name of the partition policy; must be unique for the persistence unit.	
connectionPools	List of connection pool names to replicate across.	All defined pools in the ServerSession

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit.

Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "[Using Partitioning](#)" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118

@ReturnInsert

Use `@ReturnInsert` to cause `INSERT` operations to return values back into the object being written. This allows for table default values, trigger or stored procedures computed values to be set back into the object.

Note: Returning is only supported with an Oracle Database and requires an `INSERT RETURNING` clause.

To use returning with other databases, a stored procedure with output parameters is used for the insert query.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–61 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–61 @ReturnInsert Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>returnOnly</code>	(Optional) If specified (<code>true</code>), the mapping field will be excluded from the <code>INSERT</code> clause during SQL generation.	<code>false</code>

Usage

A `@ReturnInsert` annotation can only be specified on a `Basic` mapping.

Examples

Example 2–99 shows how to use the `@ReturnInsert` annotation. If you do not use an argument, Oracle TopLink accepts the default value, `false`.

Example 2–99 Using @ReturnInsert Annotation

```
@ReturnInsert (returnOnly=true)
public String getFirstName() {
    return firstName;
}
```

Example 2–100 shows how to use the `<return-insert>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2–100 Using <return-insert> XML

```
<basic name="firstName">
  <column name="FIRST_NAME" />
  <return-insert read-only="true"/>
</basic>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@ReturnUpdate"](#) on page 2-154
- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

@ReturnUpdate

Use `@ReturnUpdate` to cause `UPDATE` operations to return values back into the object being written. This allows for table default values, trigger or stored procedures computed values to be set back into the object.

Note: Returning is only supported with an Oracle Database and requires an `INSERT RETURNING` clause.

To use returning with other databases, a stored procedure with output parameters is used for the insert query.

Annotation Elements

This annotation contains no elements.

Usage

A `@ReturnUpdate` annotation can only be specified on a Basic mapping.

Examples

[Example 2–101](#) shows how to use the `@ReturnUpdate` annotation. The annotation does not accept any arguments.

Example 2–101 Using @ReturnUpdate Annotation

```
@ReturnUpdate
public String getFirstName() {
    return firstName;
}
```

[Example 2–102](#) illustrates the same example as before, but uses the `<return-update>` element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` mapping file.

Example 2–102 Using <return-update> XML

```
<basic name="firstName">
  <column name="F_NAME" />
  <return-update/>
</basic>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@ReturnInsert"](#) on page 2-152
- Understanding Oracle TopLink

@RoundRobinPartitioning

Use @RoundRobinPartitioning to send requests in a "round robin" fashion to the set of connection pools.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–62 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–62 @RoundRobinPartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.	
connectionPools	(Optional) List of connection pool names to load balance across.	All defined pools in the ServerSession
replicateWrite	(Optional) This allows for a set of database to be written to and kept in sync, and have reads load-balanced across the databases.	false

Usage

Use the @RoundRobinPartitioning annotation for load-balancing read queries across a cluster of database machines. Using @RoundRobinPartitioning requires that the full database be replicated on each machine.

The data should either be read-only, or writes should be replicated on the database.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Partitioned](#)" on page 2-118

@StoredProcedureParameter

Use @StoredProcedureParameter within a NamedStoredProcedureQuery annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–63 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–63 @StoredProcedureParameter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
queryParameter	(Required) The query parameter name	
direction	(Optional) The direction of the stored procedure parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ IN – Input parameter▪ IN_OUT – Input and output parameters▪ OUT – Output parameter▪ OUT_CURSOR – Output cursor	IN
jdbcType	(Optional) JDBC type code. This depends on the type returned from the procedure.	-1
jdbcTypeName	(Optional) JDBC type name. This may be required for ARRAY or STRUCT types.	
name	(Optional) Stored procedure parameter name	
optional	(Optional) Specify if the parameter is required, or optional and defaulted by the procedure.	false
type	(Optional) Type of Java class desired back from the procedure. This depends on the type returned from the procedure.	void.class

Examples

See "[@NamedStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-102 for an example using the @StoredProcedureParameter annotation.

See Also

For more information:

- "[@NamedStoredProcedureQuery](#)" on page 2-102

@Struct

Use @Struct to define a class to map to a database Struct type. The class should normally be an Embeddable, but could also be an Entity if stored in a object table.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–64 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–64 @Struct Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The database name of the database structure type.	
fields	(Optional) Defines the order of the fields contained in the database structure type.	

Usage

Struct types are extended object-relational data-types supported by some databases. Struct types are user define types in the database such as OBJECT types on Oracle. Structs normally contain Arrays (VARRAY) or other Struct types, and can be stored in a column or a table.

You can also use Struct types to call PL/SQL stored procedures that use RECORD types in an Oracle Database.

Examples

Example 2–103 shows using the @Struct annotation to define a Java class to map to an OBJECT type.

Example 2–103 Using @Struct Annotation

```
@Embeddable
@Struct(name="EMP_TYPE", fields={"F_NAME", "L_NAME", "SALARY"})
public class Employee {
    @Column(name="F_NAME")
    private String firstName;
    @Column(name="L_NAME")
    private String lastName;
    @Column(name="SALARY")
    private BigDecimal salary;
    ...
}
```

Example 2–104 shows how to use the <struct> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–104 Using <struct> XML

```
<embeddable class="Address" access="FIELD">
  <struct name="PLSQL_P_PLSQL_ADDRESS_REC">
    <field>ADDRESS_ID</field>
    <field>STREET_NUM</field>
    <field>STREET</field>
    <field>CITY</field>
  </struct>
</embeddable>
```



```
    <field>STATE</field>
  </struct>
<attributes>
  <basic name="id">
    <column name="ADDRESS_ID"/>
  </basic>
  <basic name="number">
    <column name="STREET_NUM"/>
  </basic>
</attributes>
</embeddable>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Structure"](#) on page 2-166

@StructConverter

Use `@StructConverter` to enable custom processing of `java.sql.Struct` types to process complex database types, such as spatial datatypes.

Oracle TopLink includes the `JGeometryConverter` class to convert the Oracle `JGeometry` spatial datatype.

Note: Unlike other converters, `@StructConverter` has its own interface.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–65 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–65 @StructConverter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	The <code>String</code> name for your converter. Ensure that this name is unique across the persistence unit.	none
converter	The converter class as a <code>String</code> . This class must implement the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.converters.StructConverter</code> interface.	none

Usage

You can use the existing `@Convert` annotation with its value attribute set to the `StructConverter` name – in this case, the appropriate settings are applied to the mapping. This setting is required on all mappings that use a type for which a `StructConverter` has been defined. Failing to configure the mapping with the `@Convert` will cause an error.

Oracle TopLink also includes additional converters, such as `@ObjectTypeConverter` and `@TypeConverter`.

Examples

Example 2–105 shows how to define the `@StructConverter` annotation.

Example 2–105 Using @StructConverter Annotation

```
@StructConverter(  
    name="JGeometryConverter"  
    converter=JGeometryConverter.class.getName())
```

You can specify the `@StructConverter` annotation anywhere in an Entity with the scope being the whole session. An exception is thrown if you add more than one `StructConverter` annotation that affects the same Java type. An `@StructConverter` annotation exists in the same namespaces as `@Converter`. A validation exception is thrown if you add an `@Converter` and an `@StructConverter` of the same name.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@StructConverters"](#) on page 2-164

@StructConverters

Use @StructConverters to define multiple @StructConverter annotations.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–66 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–66 @StructConverters Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
StructConverter[]	(Required) An array of struct converter	

Examples

Example 2–106 shows how to use the @StructConverters annotation to define multiple @StructConverter elements.

Example 2–106 Using @StructConverters Annotation

```
@StructConverters({
    @StructConverter(name="StructConverter1", converter="foo.StructConverter1"),
    @StructConverter(name="StructConverter2", converter="foo.StructConverter2")
})
```

Example 2–107 shows how to use the <struct-converters> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–107 Using <struct-converters> XML

```
<struct-converters>
  <struct-converter name="StructConverter1" converter="foo.StructConverter1"/>
  <struct-converter name="StructConverter2" converter="foo.StructConverter2"/>
</struct-converters>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@StructConverter" on page 2-162

@Structure

Use @Structure on a field/method to define a StructureMapping to an embedded Struct type. The target Embeddable must be mapped using the Struct annotation.

Annotation Elements

This annotation contains no elements.

Usage

Struct types are extended object-relational data-types supported by some databases. Struct types are user define types in the database such as OBJECT types on Oracle. Structs can normally contains Arrays (VARRAY) or other Struct types, and can be stored in a column or a table.

Examples

[Example 2-108](#) shows how to use the @Structure annotation. See [Example 2-103](#) on page 2-166 to an example of using @Struct to map the target.

Example 2-108 Using @Structure Annotation

```
@Structure
protected Address address;
```

You can also define structure mappings in the eclipselink-orm.xml file by using the <structure> element.

Example 2-109 Using <structure> XML

```
<structure name="address" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Struct"](#) on page 2-160

@TenantDiscriminatorColumn

The @TenantDiscriminator annotation is used with the @Multitenant annotation and the SINGLE-TABLE multitenant type to limit what a persistence context can access in single-table multitenancy.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–67 describes this annotation’s elements.

Table 2–67 @TenantDiscriminatorColumn Properties

Annotation Element	Description	Default
java.lang.String columnDefinition	(Optional) The SQL fragment that is used when generating the DDL for the discriminator column.	The provider-generated SQL to create a column of the specified discriminator type.
java.lang.String contextProperty	(Optional) The name of the context property to apply to the tenant discriminator column.	eclipselink.tenant-id
DiscriminatorType discriminatorType	(Optional) The type of object/column to use as a class discriminator.	javax.persistence.DiscriminatorType.STRING
int length	(Optional) The column length for String-based discriminator types.	The column length for String-based discriminator types. Ignored for other discriminator types.
java.lang.String name	(Optional) The name of column to be used for the tenant discriminator.	TENANT_ID
boolean primaryKey	Specifies that the tenant discriminator column is part of the primary key of the tables.	false
java.lang.String table	(Optional) The name of the table that contains the column.	The name of the table that contains the column. If absent the column is assumed to be in the primary table. This attribute must be specified if the column is on a secondary table.

Usage

To configure single-table multi-tenancy, you must specify both of the following:

- Annotate the entity or mapped superclass to use single-table multi-tenancy, using the @Multitenant annotation, for example:

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
```

SINGLE_TABLE states that the table or tables (Table and SecondaryTable) associated with the given entity can be shared among tenants.

Note: The @Table annotation is not required, because the discriminator column is assumed to be on the primary table. However, if the discriminator column is defined on a secondary table, you must identify that table using @SecondaryTable.

- Specify the column or columns to be used as the discriminator column, using the `@TenantDiscriminatorColumn` annotation, for example:

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID")
```

You can specify multiple discriminator columns by using the `@TenantDiscriminatorColumns` annotation, for example:

```
@Entity
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEE")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns({
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID")
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_CODE"
        contextProperty="eclipselink.tenant-code") })
```

Using Discriminator Columns

The following characteristics apply to discriminator columns:

- On persist, the values of tenant discriminator columns are populated from their associated context properties.
- Tenant discriminator columns are application definable. That is, the discriminator column is not tied to a specific column for each shared entity table. You can use `TENANT_ID`, `T_ID`, etc.
- There is no limit on how many tenant discriminator columns an application can define.
- Any name can be used for a discriminator column.
- Tenant discriminator column(s) must always be used with `@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)`. You cannot specify the tenant discriminator column(s) only.
- Generated schemas can include specified tenant discriminator columns.
- Tenant discriminator columns can be mapped or unmapped:
 - When a tenant discriminator column is mapped, its associated mapping attribute must be marked as read only. With this restriction in place, a tenant discriminator column cannot be part of the entity identifier; it can only be part of the primary key specification on the database.
- Both mapped and unmapped properties are used to form the additional criteria when issuing a `SELECT` query.

Using Single-Table Multi-Tenancy in an Inheritance Hierarchy

Inheritance strategies are configured by specifying the inheritance type (see `@javax.persistence.Inheritance`). Single-table multi-tenancy can be used in an inheritance hierarchy, as follows:

- Multi-tenant metadata can be applied only at the root level of the inheritance hierarchy when using a `SINGLE_TABLE` or `JOINED` inheritance strategy.
- You can also specify multi-tenant metadata within a `TABLE_PER_CLASS` inheritance hierarchy. In this case, every entity has its own table, with all its mapping data (which is not the case with `SINGLE_TABLE` or `JOINED` strategies). Consequently, in the `TABLE_PER_CLASS` strategy, some entities of the hierarchy may be multi-tenant, while others may not be. The other inheritance strategies can only specify

multi-tenancy at the root level, because you cannot isolate an entity to a single table to build only its type.

Examples

Table 2–110 shows a number of uses of tenant discriminator columns.

Example 2–110 Using @TenantDiscriminatorColumn Annotation

```
/** Single tenant discriminator column */

@Entity
@Table(name = "CUSTOMER")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT", contextProperty = "multi-tenant.id")
public Customer() {
    ...
}

/** Multiple tenant discriminator columns using multiple tables */

@Entity
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEE")
@SecondaryTable(name = "RESPONSIBILITIES")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns({
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID", contextProperty =
"employee-tenant.id", length = 20)
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_CODE", contextProperty =
"employee-tenant.code", discriminatorType = STRING, table = "RESPONSIBILITIES")
})
)
public Employee() {
    ...
}

/** Tenant discriminator column mapped as part of the primary key on the database
**/

@Entity
@Table(name = "ADDRESS")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT", contextProperty = "tenant.id",
primaryKey = true)
public Address() {
    ...
}

/** Mapped tenant discriminator column */

@Entity
@Table(name = "Player")
@Multitenant
@TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "AGE", contextProperty = "tenant.age")
public Player() {
    ...
}
```

```

@Basic
@Column(name="AGE", insertable="false", updatable="false")
public int age;
}

```

[Example 2-111](#) shows the same mappings, using the `<tenant-discriminator-column>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-111 Using `<tenant-discriminator-column>` XML

```

<!-- Single tenant discriminator column -->

<entity class="model.Customer">
  <multitenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT"
context-property="multi-tenant.id" />
  </multitenant>
  <table name="CUSTOMER" />
  ...
</entity>

<!-- Multiple tenant discriminator columns using multiple tables -->

<entity class="model.Employee">
  <multitenant type="SINGLE_TABLE">
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT_ID"
context-property="employee-tenant.id" length="20" />
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT_CODE"
context-property="employee-tenant.id" discriminator-type="STRING"
table="RESPONSIBILITIES" />
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMPLOYEE" />
  <secondary-table name="RESPONSIBILITIES" />
  ...
</entity>

<!-- Tenant discriminator column mapped as part of the primary key on the database
-->

<entity class="model.Address">
  <multitenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="TENANT" context-property="multi-tenant.id"
primary-key="true" />
  </multitenant>
  <table name="ADDRESS" />
  ...
</entity>

<!-- Mapped tenant discriminator column -->

<entity class="model.Player">
  <multi-tenant>
    <tenant-discriminator-column name="AGE" context-property="tenant.age" />
  </multi-tenant>

```

```
<table name="PLAYER"/>
...
<attributes>
  <basic name="age" insertable="false" updatable="false">
    <column name="AGE"/>
  </basic>
  ...
</attributes>
...
</entity>
```

See Also

- ["@Multitenant"](#) on page 80
- ["@TenantDiscriminatorColumns"](#) on page 174
- ["@TenantTableDiscriminator"](#) on page 176
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@TenantDiscriminatorColumns

Specify multiple discriminator columns for single-table multitenancy by using the @TenantDiscriminatorColumns annotation to contain multiple @TenantDiscriminatorColumn annotations.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–68 describes this annotation’s elements.

Table 2–68 @TenantDiscriminatorColumns Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
TenantDiscriminatorColumn value	(Optional) One or more TenantDiscriminatorColumn annotations.	none

Usage

You must use the @TenantDiscriminatorColumns annotation to contain multiple @TenantDiscriminatorColumn annotations. The @TenantDiscriminatorColumns annotation cannot be used alone, and multiple the @TenantDiscriminatorColumn annotations cannot be used alone, without @TenantDiscriminatorColumns.

Examples

```
@Entity
@Table(name = "EMPLOYEE")
@Multitenant(SINGLE_TABLE)
@TenantDiscriminatorColumns({
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_ID", contextProperty = "tenant-id")
    @TenantDiscriminatorColumn(name = "TENANT_CODE", contextProperty =
"tenant-code")})
```

See "[@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)" on page 2-168 for more examples of @TenantDiscriminatorColumns.

See Also

- "[@Multitenant](#)" on page 2-80
- "[@TenantDiscriminatorColumn](#)" on page 2-168
- "[@TenantTableDiscriminator](#)" on page 2-176

@TenantTableDiscriminator

Table-per-tenant multitenancy allows multiple tenants of an application to isolate their data in one or more tenant-specific tables. The tenant table discriminator specifies how to discriminate the tenant's tables from the other tenants' tables in a table-per-tenant multitenancy strategy.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–69 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–69 @TenantTableDiscriminator Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
java.lang.String ContextProperty	(Optional) Name of the context property to apply to as tenant table discriminator	eclipselink.tenant-id
TenantTableDiscriminat or type	(Optional) Type of tenant table discriminator to use with the tables of the persistence unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ SCHEMA ▪ SUFFIX ▪ PREFIX 	SUFFIX

Usage

In table-per-tenant multitenancy, tenants' tables can be in the same schema, using a prefix or suffix naming pattern to distinguish them; or they can be in separate schemas. The tenant table discriminator identifies whether to use the prefix or suffix naming pattern or to use a separate schema to identify and isolate the tenant's tables from other tenants' tables. The types are:

- **Schema:** Applies the tenant table discriminator as a schema to all multitenant tables. This strategy requires appropriate database provisioning.
- **Suffix:** Applies the tenant table discriminator as a suffix to all multitenant tables. This is the default strategy.
- **Prefix:** Applies the tenant table discriminator as a prefix to all multitenant tables.

Tenant table discriminator can be specified at the entity or mapped superclass level and must always be used with `Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)`. It is not sufficient to specify only a tenant table discriminator.

For more information about using `@TenantTableDiscriminator` and table-per-tenant multitenancy, see "[@Multitenant](#)" on page 2-80.

Examples

The following example shows a SCHEMA-type table discriminator.

Example 2–112 Using @TenantTableDiscriminator Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name="EMP")
@Multitenant(TABLE_PER_TENANT)
@TenantTableDiscriminator(type=SCHEMA, contextProperty="eclipselink.tenant-id")
public class Employee {
    ...
}
```

```
}
```

Example 2-113 Using <tenant-table-discriminator> XML

```
<entity class="Employee">
  <multitenant type="TABLE_PER_TENANT">
    <tenant-table-discriminator type="SCHEMA"
context-property="eclipselink.tenant-id"/>
  </multitenant>
  <table name="EMP">
    ...
  </entity>
```

See Also

- ["@Multitenant"](#) on page 80
- ["@TenantDiscriminatorColumn"](#) on page 168
- ["@TenantDiscriminatorColumns"](#) on page 174
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- Multitenant Examples at <http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/Examples/JPA/Multitenant>

@TimeOfDay

Use @TimeOfDay to specify a specific time of day using a Calendar instance which is to be used within an @Cache annotation.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–70 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–70 @TimeOfDay Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
hour	(Optional) Hour of the day	0
millisecond	(Optional) Millisecond of the day	0
minute	(Optional) Minute of the day	0
second	(Optional) Second of the day	0
specified	For internal use – do not modify	true

Examples

See "@Cache" on page 2-16 for examples of using @TimeOfDay.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16

@Transformation

Use `@Transformation` with a `Transformation` mapping to define the transformation of database columns into attribute values (unless the `Transformation` mapping is write-only, in which case it should have a `@ReadTransformer` annotation).

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–71](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–71 @Transformation Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
fetch	(Optional) Defines whether the value of the field or property should be lazily loaded or must be eagerly fetched. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ The <code>EAGER</code> strategy is a requirement on the persistence provider runtime that the value must be eagerly fetched. ▪ The <code>LAZY</code> strategy is a hint to the persistence provider runtime. 	EAGER
optional	(Optional) A hint as to whether the value of the field or property may be null. It is disregarded for primitive types, which are considered non-optional.	true

Usage

Unless it's a read-only mapping, either `WriteTransformer` annotation or `WriteTransformers` annotation should be specified. Each `WriteTransformer` defines transformation of the attribute value to a single database column value (column is specified in the `WriteTransformer`).

Examples

[Example 2–114](#) shows how to use the `@Transformation` annotation.

Example 2–114 Using @Transformation Annotation

```

@Transformation(fetch=FetchType.LAZY, optional="true")
@ReadTransformer(class=package.MyNormalHoursTransformer.class)
@WriteTransformers({
    @WriteTransformer(column=@Column(name="START_TIME"),
        method="getStartDate"),
    @WriteTransformer(column=@Column(name="END_TIME"),
        class=package.MyTimeTransformer.class)
})
@Mutable
@ReturnUpdate
@Access(AccessType.PROPERTY)
@AccessMethods(get="getNormalHours", set="setNormalHours")
@Properties({
    @Property(name="x", value="y")
})
    
```

[Example 2–115](#) shows the same mapping, using the `<transformation>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2–115 Using <transformation> XML

```

<transformation name="normalHours" fetch="LAZY" optional="true">
    <read-transformer method="buildNormalHours"/>
</transformation>
    
```

```
<write-transformer method="getStartTime">
  <column name="START_TIME" />
</write-transformer>
<write-transformer class="package.MyTimeTransformer">
  <column name="END_TIME" />
</write-transformer>
<mutable/>
<return-update/>
<access type="PROPERTY"/>
<access-methods get="getNormalHours" set="setNormalHours"/>
<properties>
  <property name="x" value="y"/>
</properties>
</transformation>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@WriteTransformer"](#) on page 2-198
- ["@ReadTransformer"](#) on page 2-148

@TypeConverter

Use `@TypeConverter` to modify data values during the reading and writing of a mapped attribute.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–72 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–72 @TypeConverter Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) The String name for your converter. This name must be unique across the persistence unit.	none
dataType	(Optional) The type stored in the database.	void.class ¹
objectType	(Optional) The type stored on the entity.	void.class ¹

¹ The default is inferred from the type of the persistence field or property.

Usage

Each `TypeConverter` must be uniquely named and can be defined at the class, field and property level and can be specified within an `Entity`, `MappedSuperclass` and `Embeddable` class. A `TypeConverter` is always specified by using an `@Convert` annotation

You can place a `@TypeConverter` on a `Basic`, `BasicMap` or `BasicCollection` mapping.

Oracle `TopLink` also includes `@ObjectTypeConverter` and `@StructConverter` converters.

Examples

Example 2–116 shows how to use the `@TypeConverter` annotation to convert the `Double` value stored in the database to a `Float` value stored in the entity.

Example 2–116 Using the @TypeConverter Annotation

```
@Entity
public class Employee implements Serializable{
    ...

    @TypeConverter (
        name="doubleToFloat",
        dataType=Double.class,
        objectType=Float.class,
    )
    @Convert("doubleToFloat")
    public Number getGradePointAverage() {
        return gradePointAverage;
    }

    ...
}
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Convert"](#) on page 2-38
- ["@TypeConverters"](#) on page 2-184
- ["@ConversionValue"](#) on page 2-36

@TypeConverters

Use @TypeConverters to define multiple TypeConverter elements.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–73 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–73 @TypeConverters Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
TypeConverter[]	(Required) An array of type converter.	

Examples

Example 2–117 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2–117 Using @TypeConverters Annotation

```
@Entity
@TypeConverters({

    @TypeConverter(name="BigIntegerToString",dataType=String.class,objectType=BigInteg
er.class)
    })
public class Parameters implements Serializable {
    private static final long serialVersionUID = -1979843739878183696L;
    @Column(name="maxValue", nullable=false, length=512)
    @Convert("BigIntegerToString")
    private BigInteger maxValue;
    ...
}
```

Example 2–117 shows how to use the <type-converters> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–118 Using <type-converters> XML

```
<type-converters>
    <type-converter name="Long2String" data-type="String" object-type="Long"/>
    <type-converter name="String2String" data-type="String" object-type="String"/>
</type-converters>
<entity class="Employee">
    ...
</entity>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@TypeConverter](#)" on page 2-182
- "[@Convert](#)" on page 2-38

@UuidGenerator

Use @UuidGenerator to defines a primary key generator that may be referenced by name when a generator element is specified for the @GeneratedValue annotation. A UUID (universally unique identifier) generator may be specified on the entity class or on the primary key field or property.

The generator name is global to the persistence unit (that is, across all generator types).

Annotation Elements

Table 2-74 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-74 @UuidGenerator Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	Name of the UUID generator, must be unique for the persistence unit	

Examples

Example 2-119 shows how to use this annotation.

Example 2-119 Using @UuidGenerator Annotation

```
@Entity
@UuidGenerator(name="EMP_ID_GEN")
public class Employee {
    @Id
    @GeneratedValue(generator="EMP_ID_GEN")
    private String id;
}
```

You can also specify the SessionCustomizer and configure the named sequence in your eclipselink-orm.xml file, as shown in Example 2-120.

Example 2-120 Using <generated-value> XML

```
<id name="id">
  <column name="PROJ_ID" />
  <generated-value generator="system-uuid"/>
</id>
```

You can also specify the named sequence at the persistence unit level (in the persistence.xml file) as shown in Example 2-121.

Example 2-121 Specifying Generator in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.session.customizer"
value="eclipselink.example.UUIDSequence"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Entity Annotations" on page 2-2

@UnionPartitioning

Use @UnionPartitioning to send queries to all connection pools and then union the results. This can be used for queries or relationships that span partitions when partitioning is used, such as on a ManyToMany cross partition relationship.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–75 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–75 @UnionPartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.	
connectionPools	List of connection pool names to load balance across	Defaults to all defined pools in the <code>ServerSession</code>
replicateWrite	Defines if write queries should be replicated. Writes are normally not replicated when unioning, but can be for ManyToMany relationships, when the join table needs to be replicated.	false

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "Using Partitioning" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-118

@ValuePartition

Use @ValuePartition to represent a specific value partition that will be routed to a specific connection pool.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–76 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–76 @ValuePartition Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
connectionPool	The connection pool to which to route queries to for the value	
value	The String representation of the value	

Examples

Example 2–122 shows how to use the @ValuePartition and @ValuePartitioning annotations.

Example 2–122 Using @ValuePartition Annotation

```
@Entity
@Table(name = "PART_EMPLOYEE")
@IdClass(EmployeePK.class)
@ValuePartitioning(
    name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION",
    partitionColumn=@Column(name="LOCATION"),
    unionUnpartitionableQueries=true,
    defaultConnectionPool="default",
    partitions={
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node2", value="Ottawa"),
        @ValuePartition(connectionPool="node3", value="Toronto")
    })
@Partitioned("ValuePartitioningByLOCATION")
public class Employee implements Serializable, Cloneable {
    ...
}
```

Example 2–123 shows how to use the <partition> element in the eclipselink-orm.xml file.

Example 2–123 Using <partition> XML

```
<entity name="Employee" class="Employee" access="FIELD">
  <table name="PART_EMPLOYEE"/>
  <id-class class="EmployeePK"/>
  <value-partitioning name="ValuePartitioningByLOCATION"
    union-unpartitionable-queries="true" default-connection-pool="default">
    <partition-column name="LOCATION"/>
    <partition connection-pool="node2" value="Ottawa"/>
    <partition connection-pool="node3" value="Toronto"/>
  </value-partitioning>
</partitioned>ValuePartitioningByLOCATION</partitioned>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Partitioned"](#) on page 2-118
- ["@ValuePartitioning"](#) on page 2-192

@ValuePartitioning

Use @ValuePartitioning to partition access to a database cluster by a field value from the object (such as the object's location or tenant). Each value is assigned a specific server. All write or read request for object's with that value are sent to the server. If a query does not include the field as a parameter, then it can either be sent to all server's and unioned, or left to the session's default behavior.

Annotation Elements

Table 2-77 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2-77 @ValuePartitioning Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
name	(Required) Name of the partition policy. Names must be unique for the persistence unit.	
partitionColumn	(Required) The database column or query parameter to partition queries by This is the table column name, not the class attribute name. The column value must be included in the query and should normally be part of the object's ID. This can also be the name of a query parameter. If a query does not contain the field the query will not be partitioned.	
partitions	(Required) Store the value partitions. Each partition maps a value to a connectionPool.	
defaultConnectionPool	(Optional) The default connection pool is used for any unmapped values	
partitionValueType	(Optional) The type of the start and end values	String
unionUnpartitionableQueries	(Optional) Defines if queries that do not contain the partition field should be sent to every database and have the result unioned.	false

Usage

Partitioning can be enabled on an Entity, relationship, query, or session/persistence unit. Partition policies are globally named to allow reuse, the partitioning policy must also be set using the @Partitioned annotation to be used.

The persistence unit properties support adding named connection pools in addition to the existing configuration for read/write/sequence. A named connection pool must be defined for each node in the database cluster.

If a transaction modifies data from multiple partitions, you should use JTA ensure proper two-phase commit of the data. You can also configure an exclusive connection in the EntityManager to ensure that only a single node is used for a single transaction.

Examples

See "[Using Partitioning](#)" on page 2-120 for an example of partitioning with Oracle TopLink.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Partitioned" on page 2-118

@VariableOneToOne

Use `@VariableOneToOne` to represent a pointer references between a java object and an implementer of an interface. This mapping is usually represented by a single pointer (stored in an instance variable) between the source and target objects. In the relational database tables, these mappings are normally implemented using a foreign key and a type code.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–78](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–78 @VariableOneToOne Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>CascadeType</code>	(Optional) Array of operations that must be cascaded to the target of the association.	
<code>DiscriminatorClasses</code>	(Optional) Array of discriminator types that can be used with this mapping.	If none are specified, TopLink adds entities within the persistence unit that implement the target interface. If <code>DiscriminatorColumn</code> is <code>STRING</code> , TopLink uses <code>Entity.name()</code> . If <code>DiscriminatorColumn</code> is <code>CHAR</code> , TopLink uses the first letter of the entity class. If <code>DiscriminatorColumn</code> is <code>INTEGER</code> , TopLink uses the next integer after the highest integer explicitly stated.
<code>DiscriminatorColumn</code>	(Optional) The discriminator column that contains the type identifiers.	<code>DTYPE</code>
<code>FetchType</code>	(Optional) Specify how the value of the field or property should be loaded: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Eager: Requires that the persistence provider runtime must eagerly fetch the value▪ Lazy: Hints that the persistence provider should lazily load the value	<code>Eager</code>
<code>Optional</code>	(Optional) Specify if the association is optional.	
<code>OrphanRemoval</code>	(Optional) Specify if interface class that is the target of this mapping.	
<code>TargetInterface</code>	(Optional) The interface class that is the target of this mapping.	If none is specified, TopLink will infer the interface class based on the type of object being referenced.

Usage

You can specify `@VariableOneToOne` on an `Entity`, `MappedSuperclass`, or `Embeddable` class.

Examples

[Example 2–124](#) shows how to use the `@VariableOneToOne` annotation.

Example 2-124 Using @VariableOneToOne Annotation

```

@VariableOneToOne(
    cascade={ALL},
    fetch=LAZY,
    discriminatorColumn=@DiscriminatorColumn(name="CONTACT_TYPE"),
    discriminatorClasses={
        @DiscriminatorClass(discriminator="E", value="Email.class"),
        @DiscriminatorClass(discriminator="P", value="Phone.class")
    }
}
@JoinColumn(name="CONTACT_ID", referencedColumnName="C_ID")
@PrivateOwned
@JoinFetch(INNER)
public Contact getContact() {
    return contact;
}

```

Example 2-125 shows the same mapping using the `<variable-one-to-one>` XML element in the `eclipselink-orm.xml` file.

Example 2-125 Using <variable-one-to-one> XML

```

<variable-one-to-one name="contact" fetch="LAZY">
    <cascade>
        <cascade-all/>
    </cascade>
    <discriminator-column name="CONTACT_TYPE"/>
    <discriminator-class discriminator="E" value="Email.class"/>
    <discriminator-class discriminator="P" value="Phone.class"/>
    <join-column name="CONTACT_ID" referencedColumnName="C_ID"/>
    <private-owned/>
    <join-fetch>INNER</join-fetch>
</variable-one-to-one>

```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@DiscriminatorClass"](#) on page 2-50
- ["@PrivateOwned"](#) on page 2-134

@VirtualAccessMethods

Use @VirtualAccessMethods to specify that a specific class contains virtual methods.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–79 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–79 @VirtualAccessMethods Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
get	(Optional) Name of the <code>getter</code> method to use for the virtual property. This method must take a single <code>java.lang.String</code> parameter and return a <code>java.lang.Object</code> . If <code>get</code> is specified, you must also specify <code>set</code> .	get
set	(Optional) Name of the <code>setter</code> method to use for the virtual property. This method must take a <code>java.lang.String</code> parameter and a <code>java.lang.Object</code> parameter. If <code>set</code> is specified, you must also specify <code>get</code> .	set

Usage

Use the @VirtualAccessMethods annotation to define access methods for mappings with in which `accessType=VIRTUAL`.

Examples

Table 2–79 shows an entity using property access.

Example 2–126 Using @VirtualAccessMethods Annotation

```
@Entity
@VirtualAccessMethods
public class Customer{

    @Id
    private int id;
    ...

    @Transient
    private Map<String, Object> extensions;

    public <T> T get(String name) {
        return (T) extensions.get(name);
    }

    public Object set(String name, Object value) {
        return extensions.put(name, value);
    }
}
```

In addition to using the @VirtualAccessMethods annotation, you can use the `<access>` and `<access-method>` elements in your `eclipselink-orm.xml` file, as shown in [Example 2–127](#).

Example 2–127 Using <access> and <access-methods> XML

```
<access>VIRTUAL</access>
```

```
<access-methods get-method="get" set-method="set" />@Entity
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Making JPA Entities and JAXB Beans Extensible" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

@WriteTransformer

Use `@WriteTransformer` on a `TransformationMapping` to transform a single attribute value to a single database column value. Use the `@WriteTransformers` annotation to wrap multiple transformations.

Annotation Elements

Table 2–80 describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–80 @WriteTransformer Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
column	(Optional) The column into which the value should be written. If a single <code>WriteTransformer</code> annotates an attribute, the attribute's name will be used as the column name.	<code>@javax.persistence.Column</code>
method	(Optional) The <code>String</code> method name that the mapped class must have. This method returns the value to be written into the database column. Note: To support DDL generation and returning policy, the method should be defined to return a particular type, not just an <code>Object</code> . For example: <pre>public Time getStartTime()</pre> The method may require <code>@Transient</code> to avoid being mapped as a <code>Basic</code> by default.	
transformerClass	(Optional) User-defined class that implements the <code>FieldTransformer</code> interface. This will instantiate the class and use its <code>buildFieldValue</code> method to create the value to be written into the database column. Note: To support DDL generation and returning policy, the method <code>buildFieldValue</code> in the class should be defined to return the relevant Java type, not just <code>Object</code> as defined in the interface. For example: <pre>public Time buildFieldValue(Object instance, String fieldName, Session session).</pre>	<code>void.class</code>

Note: You must specify either `transformerClass` or `method`, but not both.

Usage

You cannot define a `@WriteTransformer` for a read-only mapping.

Unless the `TransformationMapping` is write-only, it should include a `ReadTransformer` that defines the transformation of the database column values into attribute values.

Configuring Field Transformer Associations

Using a `FieldTransformer` is non-intrusive; your domain object does not need to implement an `EclipseLink` interface or provide a special transformation method.

You can configure a method-based field transformer using `AbstractTransformationMapping` method `addFieldTransformation`, passing in the name of the database field and the name of the domain object method to use.

You can configure a class-based field transformer using `AbstractTransformationMapping` method `addFieldTransformer`, passing in the name of the database field and an instance of `org.eclipse.persistence.mappings.Transformers.FieldTransformer`.

A convenient way to create a `FieldTransformer` is to extend `FieldTransformerAdapter`.

Examples

See "[Using @Transformation Annotation](#)" on page 2-180 for an example of how to use the `@WriteTransformer` annotation with a Transformation mapping.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@WriteTransformers](#)" on page 2-200
- "[@Transformation](#)" on page 2-180.

@WriteTransformers

Use `@WriteTransformer` on a `TransformationMapping` to transform a single attribute value to a single database column value. Use the `@WriteTransformers` annotation to wrap multiple transformations.

Annotation Elements

[Table 2–81](#) describes this annotation's elements.

Table 2–81 @WriteTransformers Annotation Elements

Annotation Element	Description	Default
<code>WriteTransformer</code>	An array of <code>WriteTransformer</code>	

Usage

You cannot use `@WriteTransformers` for a read-only mapping.

Examples

See "[Using @Transformation Annotation](#)" on page 2-180 for an example of how to use the `@WriteTransformer` annotation with a Transformation mapping.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@WriteTransformer](#)" on page 2-198.
- "[@Transformation](#)" on page 2-180.

Java Persistence Query Language Extensions

Oracle TopLink provides many extensions to the standard JPA Java Persistence Query Language (JPQL). These extensions, referred to as the EclipseLink Query Language (EQL), provide access to additional database features many of which are part of standard SQL, provide access to native database features and functions, and provide access to Oracle TopLink specific features.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Special Operators](#)
- [EclipseLink Query Language](#)

For more information on JQPL, see:

- "Query Language" in the JPA Specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)
- "The Java Persistence Query Language" in *The Java EE 6 Tutorial* (<http://docs.oracle.com/javaee/6/tutorial/doc/bnbtg.html>)

Special Operators

EclipseLink defines the following operators to perform database operations that would not be possible in standard JPQL:

- COLUMN
- FUNCTION
- OPERATOR
- SQL

EclipseLink Query Language

Oracle TopLink provides access to the following EclipseLink EQL functions:

- CAST
- EXCEPT
- EXTRACT
- INTERSECT
- ON

- [REGEXP](#)
- [TABLE](#)
- [TREAT](#)
- [UNION](#)

CAST

Use `CAST` to convert a value to a specific database type.

Usage

The `CAST` function is database independent, but requires database support.

Examples

[Example 3-1](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-1 Using `CAST` EQL

```
CAST(e.salary NUMERIC(10,2))
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

COLUMN

Use `COLUMN` to access to unmapped columns in an object's table.

Usage

You can use `COLUMN` to access foreign key columns, inheritance discriminators, or primitive columns (such as `ROWID`). You can also use `COLUMN` in JPQL fragments inside the `@AdditionalCriteria` annotation.

Examples

[Example 3-2](#) shows how to use the `COLUMN` EQL.

Example 3-2 Using `COLUMN` EQL

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE COLUMN('MANAGER_ID', e) = :id
```

In [Example 3-3](#), uses `COLUMN` EQL access a primitive column (`ROWID`).

Example 3-3 Using `COLUMN` with a Primitive Column

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE COLUMN('ROWID', e) = :id
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@AdditionalCriteria"](#) on page 2-8

EXCEPT

When performing multiple queries, use `EXCEPT` to remove the results of a second query from the results of a first query.

Usage

The `EXCEPT` function is database independent, but requires database support.

Examples

[Example 3-4](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-4 Using EXCEPT EQL

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e
EXCEPT SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE e.salary > e.manager.salary
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["UNION"](#) on page 3-30
- ["INTERSECT"](#) on page 3-14

EXTRACT

Use `EXTRACT` to retrieve the date portion of a date/time value.

Usage

The `EXTRACT` function is database independent, but requires database support

Examples

[Example 3-5](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-5 Using `EXTRACT` EQL

```
EXTRACT(YEAR, e.startDate)
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

FUNCTION

Use `FUNCTION` (formerly `FUNC`) to call database specific functions from JPQL

Usage

You can use `FUNCTION` to call database functions that are not supported directly in JPQL and to call user or library specific functions.

Note: `FUNCTION` is database specific – it does not translate the function call in any way to support different databases as other JPQL functions do.

Use `FUNCTION` to call functions with normal syntax. Functions that require special syntax cannot be called with `FUNCTION`. Instead, use [OPERATOR](#)

Examples

[Example 3–6](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–6 Using FUNCTION EQL

```
SELECT p FROM Phone p WHERE FUNCTION('TO_NUMBER', e.areaCode) > 613
```

```
SELECT FUNCTION('YEAR', e.startDate) AS year, COUNT(e) FROM Employee e GROUP BY year
```

[Example 3–7](#) shows how to use `FUNCTION` with Oracle Spatial queries

Example 3–7 Using FUNCTION EQL Oracle Spatial examples

```
SELECT a FROM Asset a, Geography geo WHERE geo.id = :id AND a.id IN :id_list AND FUNCTION('ST_INTERSECTS', a.geometry, geo.geometry) = 'TRUE'
```

```
SELECT s FROM SimpleSpatial s WHERE FUNCTION('MDSYS.SDO_RELATE', s.jGeometry, :otherGeometry, :params) = 'TRUE' ORDER BY s.id ASC
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["OPERATOR"](#) on page 3-18

INTERSECT

When performing multiple queries, use `INTERSECT` to return only results that are found in both queries.

Examples

[Example 3-8](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-8 Using `INTERSECT EQL`

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e JOIN e.phones p WHERE p.areaCode = :areaCode1
INTERSECT SELECT e FROM Employee e JOIN e.phones p WHERE p.areaCode = :areaCode2
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["UNION"](#) on page 3-30
- ["EXCEPT"](#) on page 3-8

ON

Use the ON clause to append additional conditions to a JOIN condition, such as for outer joins.

Usage

Oracle TopLink supports using the ON clause between two root level objects.

Examples

[Example 3-9](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-9 Using ON Clause EQ

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e LEFT JOIN e.address ON a.city = :city
```

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e LEFT JOIN MailingAddress a ON e.address = a.address
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

OPERATOR

Use `OPERATION` to call any Oracle TopLink operator.

Usage

Oracle TopLink supports many database functions using standard operator names that are translated to different databases. Oracle TopLink operators are supported on any database that has an equivalent function (or set of functions). Use the EclipseLink `ExpressionOperator` class to define a custom operator or allow `DatabasePlatform` to override an operator..

`OPERATOR` is similar to `FUNCTION`, but allows the function to be database independent, and you can call functions that require special syntax.

The supported Oracle TopLink operators include:

- `Abs`
- `ToUpperCase`
- `ToLowerCase`
- `Chr`
- `Concat`
- `Coalesce`
- `Case`
- `HexToRaw`
- `Initcap`
- `Instring`
- `Soundex`
- `LeftPad`
- `LeftTrim`
- `RightPad`
- `RightTrim`
- `Substring`
- `Translate`
- `Ascii`
- `Length`
- `CharIndex`
- `Cast`
- `Extract`
- `CharLength`
- `Difference`
- `Reverse`
- `Replicate`

- Right
- Locate
- ToNumber
- ToChar
- AddMonths
- DateToString
- MonthsBetween
- NextDay
- RoundDate
- AddDate
- DateName
- DatePart
- DateDifference
- TruncateDate
- NewTime
- Nvl
- NewTime
- Ceil
- Cos
- Cosh
- Acos
- Asin
- Atan
- Exp
- Sqrt
- Floor
- Ln
- Log
- Mod
- Power
- Round
- Sign
- Sin
- Sinh
- Tan
- Tanh
- Trunc

- Greatest
- Least
- Add
- Subtract
- Divide
- Multiply
- Atan2
- Cot
- Deref
- Ref
- RefToHex
- Value
- ExtractXml
- ExtractValue
- ExistsNode
- GetStringVal
- GetNumberVal
- IsFragment
- SDO_WITHIN_DISTANCE
- SDO_RELATE
- SDO_FILTER
- SDO_NN
- NullIf

Examples

[Example 3–10](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–10 Using OPERATOR EQL

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE OPERATOR('ExtractXml', e.resume,
'@years-experience') > 10
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["FUNCTION"](#) on page 3-12

REGEXP

Use `REGEXP` to determine if a string matches a regular expression.

Usage

To use the `REGEXP` function, your database must support regular expressions.

Examples

[Example 3-11](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-11 Using `REGEXP` EQL

```
e.lastName REGEXP '^Dr\.*'
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

SQL

Use `SQL` to integrate SQL within a JPQL statement. This provides an alternative to using native SQL queries simply because the query may require a function not supported in JPQL.

Usage

The `SQL` function includes both the SQL string (to inline into the JPQL statement) and the arguments to translate into the SQL string. Use a question mark character (`?`) to define parameters within the SQL that are translated from the SQL function arguments.

You can use `SQL` to call database functions with non standard syntax, embed SQL literals, and perform any other SQL operations within JPQL. With `SQL`, you can still use JPQL for the query.

Examples

[Example 3–12](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–12 Using SQL EQ

```
SELECT p FROM Phone p WHERE SQL('CAST(? AS CHAR(3))', e.areaCode) = '613'
```

```
SELECT SQL('EXTRACT(YEAR FROM ?)', e.startDate) AS year, COUNT(e) FROM Employee e  
GROUP BY year
```

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e ORDER BY SQL('? NULLS FIRST', e.startDate)
```

```
SELECT e FROM Employee e WHERE e.startDate = SQL('(SELECT SYSDATE FROM DUAL)')
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

TABLE

Use `TABLE` to access unmapped tables.

Usage

With the `TABLE` function, you use join, collection, history, auditing, or system tables in a JPQL query.

Examples

[Example 3–13](#) shows how to use an **audit** table (unmapped) within a `SELECT` statement.

Example 3–13 Using `TABLE EQL`

```
SELECT e, a.LAST_UPDATE_USER FROM Employee e, TABLE('AUDIT') a WHERE a.TABLE =  
'EMPLOYEE' AND a.ROWID = COLUMN('ROWID', e)
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

TREAT

Use `TREAT` to cast an object as its subclass value (that is, downcast related entities with inheritance).

Examples

[Example 3-14](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3-14 Using `TREAT` EQL

```
SELECT e FROM Employee JOIN TREAT(e.projects AS LargeProject) p WHERE p.budget >
1000000
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

UNION

Use `UNION` to combine the results of two queries into a single query.

Usage

With `UNION`, the unique results from both queries will be returned. If you include the `ALL` option, the results found in both queries will be duplicated.

Examples

[Example 3–15](#) shows how to use this JPQL extension.

Example 3–15 Using `UNION EQL`

```
SELECT MAX(e.salary) FROM Employee e WHERE e.address.city = :city1
UNION SELECT MAX(e.salary) FROM Employee e WHERE e.address.city = :city2
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["EXCEPT"](#) on page 3-8
- ["INTERSECT"](#) on page 3-14

JPA Query Customization Extensions

You can specify EclipseLink query hints (JPA query extensions) by:

- Using the `@QueryHint` annotation
- Including the hints in the `orm.xml` or `eclipselink-orm.xml` file
- Using the `setHint()` method when executing a named or dynamic query (JPQL or Criteria)

Oracle TopLink supports the following EclipseLink query hints:

- `batch`
- `batch.size`
- `batch.type`
- `cache-usage`
- `cache-usage.indirection-policy`
- `composite-unit.member`
- `cursor`
- `cursor.initial-size`
- `cursor.page-size`
- `exclusive-connection`
- `fetch-group`
- `fetch-group.attribute`
- `fetch-group.default`
- `fetch-group.load`
- `fetch-group.name`
- `flush`
- `history.as-of`
- `history.as-of.scn`
- `inheritance.outer-join`
- `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries`
- `jdbc.bind-parameters`
- `jdbc.cache-statement`

-
- `jdbc.fetch-size`
 - `jdbc.first-result`
 - `jdbc.max-rows`
 - `jdbc.native-connection`
 - `jdbc.parameter-delimiter`
 - `jdbc.timeout`
 - `join-fetch`
 - `left-join-fetch`
 - `load-group`
 - `load-group.attribute`
 - `maintain-cache`
 - `partitioning`
 - `pessimistic-lock`
 - `prepare`
 - `query-results-cache`
 - `query-results-cache.expiry`
 - `query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day`
 - `query-results-cache.ignore-null`
 - `query-results-cache.randomize-expiry`
 - `query-results-cache.size`
 - `query-results-cache.type`
 - `query-type`
 - `query.redirection`
 - `read-only`
 - `refresh`
 - `refresh.cascade`
 - `result-collection-type`
 - `sql.hint`

All EclipseLink query hints are defined in the `QueryHints` class in the `org.eclipse.persistence.config` package. When you set a hint, you can set the value using the public static final field in the appropriate configuration class in `org.eclipse.persistence.config` package, including the following:

- `HintValues`
- `CacheUsage`
- `PessimisticLock`
- `QueryType`

For more information, see:

- ["Query Hints" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*](#)

-
- "Query" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
 - Section 10.3.1 "NamedQuery Annotation" in the JPA Specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)

batch

Use `eclipselink.batch` to supply TopLink with batching information so subsequent queries of related objects can be optimized in batches, instead of being retrieved one-by-one or in one large joined read.

Values

This query hint accepts a single-valued, relationship path expression.

Usage

Using the `eclipselink.batch` hint is more efficient than joining, because TopLink avoids reading duplicate data.

You can only batch queries that have a single object in the select clause.

Valid values: a single-valued relationship path expression.

Note: Use *dot notation* to access nested attributes. For example, to batch-read an employee's manager's address, use `e.manager.address`.

Examples

[Example 4-1](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4-1 Using batch in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.batch", "e.address");
```

[Example 4-2](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4-2 Using batch in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH, value="e.address");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["join-fetch"](#) on page 4-46
- ["batch.size"](#) on page 4-6
- ["batch.type"](#) on page 4-8
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

batch.size

Use `eclipselink.batch.size` to configure the batch size when using `batch.type` set to `IN`.

Values

[Table 4–1](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4–1 Valid Values for

Value	Description
Size	The number of keys in each <code>IN</code> clause Default: 256 or the query's <code>pageSize</code> (for cursor queries)

Examples

[Example 4–3](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–3 Using batch.size in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.BATCH_SIZE", "3");
```

[Example 4–4](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–4 Using batch.size in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH_SIZE, value="3");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["batch"](#) on page 4-4

batch.type

Use `eclipselink.batch.type` to specify the type of batch fetching the query should use for any batch-fetched relationships.

Values

[Table 4–2](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–2 Valid Values for *batch.type*

Value	Description
JOIN	(Default) The original query's selection criteria is joined with the batch query.
EXISTS	Uses an SQL <code>EXISTS</code> and a sub-select in the batch query instead of a join.
IN	Uses an SQL <code>IN</code> clause in the batch query passing in the source object IDs.

Examples

[Example 4–5](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–5 Using *batch.type* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.BATCH_TYPE", "EXISTS");
```

[Example 4–6](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–6 Using *batch.type* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BATCH_TYPE, value="EXISTS");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["batch"](#) on page 4-4
- ["@BatchFetch"](#) on page 2-14

cache-usage

Use `eclipselink.cache-usage` to specify how the query should interact with the Oracle TopLink cache.

Values

Table 4–3 describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–3 Valid Values for `org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage`

Value	Description
<code>DoNotCheckCache</code>	Always go to the database.
<code>CheckCacheByExactPrimaryKey</code>	If a read-object query contains an expression where the primary key is the only comparison, you can obtain a cache hit if you process the expression against the object in memory.
<code>CheckCacheByPrimaryKey</code>	If a read-object query contains an expression that compares at least the primary key, you can obtain a cache hit if you process the expression against the objects in memory.
<code>CheckCacheThenDatabase</code>	You can configure any read-object query to check the cache completely before you resort to accessing the database.
<code>CheckCacheOnly</code>	You can configure any read-all query to check only the parent session cache (shared cache) and return the result from it without accessing the database.
<code>ConformResultsInUnitOfWork</code>	You can configure any read-object or read-all query within the context of a unit of work to conform the results with the changes to the object made within that unit of work. This includes new objects, deleted objects and changed objects.
<code>UseEntityDefault</code>	(Default) Use the cache configuration as specified by the EclipseLink descriptor API for this entity. Note: The entity default value is to not check the cache (<code>DoNotCheckCache</code>). The query will access the database and synchronize with the cache. Unless <code>refresh</code> has been set on the query, the cached objects will be returned without being refreshed from the database. EclipseLink does not support the cache usage for native queries or queries that have complex result sets such as returning data or multiple objects.

Usage

Oracle TopLink JPA uses a shared cache assessed across the entire persistence unit. After completing an operation in a particular persistence context, Oracle TopLink merges the results into the shared cache, so that other persistence contexts can use the results *regardless of whether the entity manager and persistence context are created in Java SE or Java EE*.

Any entity persisted or removed using the entity manager will always consistently maintained with the cache.

Examples

Example 4–7 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–7 Using `cache-usage` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.CACHE_USAGE, CacheUsage.CheckCacheOnly);
```


[Example 4-8](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4-8 Using cache-usage in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CACHE_USAGE, value=CacheUsage.CheckCacheOnly);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[cache-usage.indirection-policy](#)" on page 4-12

cache-usage.indirection-policy

Use `eclipselink.cache-usage.indirection-policy` (with [cache-usage](#)) to configure in-memory querying and conforming's treatment of uninstantiated indirection/lazy relationships.

Values

[Table 4–4](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–4 Valid Values for `cache-usage.indirection-policy`

Value	Description
Conform	If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object, it is assumed to conform.
Exception	(Default) If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object an exception is thrown.
NotConform	If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object it is assumed to not conform.
Trigger	If conforming encounters an uninstantiated indirection/lazy object it is triggered.

Usage

This hint applies only when the query traverses a join across a lazy relationship.

Examples

Example 4–9 Using `cache-usage.indirection-policy` in a JPA Query

```
query.setHint(QueryHints.INDIRECTION_POLICY, CacheUsageIndirectionPolicy.Trigger);
```

Example 4–10 Using `cache-usage.indirection-policy` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.INDIRECTION_POLICY,
value=CacheUsageIndirectionPolicy.Trigger)
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[cache-usage](#)" on page 4-10

CURSOR

Use `eclipselink.cursor` to configure the query to return a `CursoredStream`.

Values

[Table 4-5](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4-5 Valid Values for `cursor`

Value	Description
<code>true</code>	
<code>false</code>	(Default)

Usage

A *Cursor* is a stream of the JDBC `ResultSet`. Cursors are useful for large results sets, or when you only need the few results of a query.

A cursor implements `Enumeration`, when the `each next ()` will fetch the next from the JDBC `ResultSet`, and builds the resulting `Object` or value. A `Cursor` requires, and will keep, a live JDBC connection. You must use `close ()` to free the `Cursor`'s resources.

You can access a `Cursor` from a JPA Query through `getSingleResult ()`, or from `JpaQuery` using `getResultCursor ()`.

Tip: You can use `MAX_ROWS` and `FIRST_RESULT` instead of a `Cursor` to obtain a page of results.

Examples

[Example 4-11](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4-11 Using `cursor` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.cursor", "TRUE");
```

[Example 4-12](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4-12 Using `cursor` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CURSOR, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["cursor.initial-size"](#) on page 4-16
- ["cursor.page-size"](#) on page 4-18

cursor.initial-size

Use `eclipselink.cursor.initial-size` to configure the query to return a `CursoredStream` with the specified initial size.

Values

[Table 4–6](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–6 Valid Values for `cursor.initial-size`

Value	Description
Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values	The initial number of objects that are prebuilt for the stream before a <code>next()</code> is called

Examples

Example 4–13 Using `cursor.initial-size` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.cursor_initial_size", "10");
```

Example 4–14 Using `cursor.initial-size` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CURSOR_INITIAL_SIZE, value="10");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["cursor"](#) on page 4-14

cursor.page-size

Use `eclipselink.cursor.page-size` to configure the query to return a `CursoredStream` with the specified page size.

Values

[Table 4-7](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4-7 Valid Values for `cursor.page-size`

Value	Description
Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values	The number of objects that are fetched from the stream on a <code>next()</code> call, if the buffer of objects is empty

Examples

Example 4-15 Using `cursor.page-size` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.CURSOR_PAGE_SIZE", "10");
```

Example 4-16 Using `cursor.page-size` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CURSOR_PAGE_SIZE, value="10");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["cursor"](#) on page 4-14

exclusive-connection

Use `eclipselink.exclusive-connection` to specify if the query should use the exclusive (transactional/write) connection.

Values

[Table 4–8](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–8 Valid Values for *exclusive-connection*

Value	Description
true	The query is executed through the exclusive connection.
false	

Usage

This is valid only when an `EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_MODE` property has been set for the persistence unit (such as VPD). If a `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` has been configured, use this query hint to ensure that the query is executed through the exclusive connection.

This may be required in certain cases, such as when database security prevents a query joining to a secure table from returning the correct results, when executed through the shared connection.

Examples

Example 4–17 Using *exclusive-connection* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–18 Using *exclusive-connection* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode"](#) on page 5-100

flush

Use `eclipselink.flush` to specify if the query should flush the persistence context before executing.

Values

Table 4–9 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–9 Valid Values for flush

Value	Description
true	The query triggers a flush of the persistence context before execution
false	(Default)

Usage

If the query may access objects that have been changed in the persistence context, you must trigger a flush in order for the query to see the changes. If the query does not require seeing the changes, you should avoid the flush in order to improve performance.

You can also configure the flush-mode as a persistence unit property. See "[flush-clear.cache](#)" on page 5-82 for more information.

You can also use conforming to query changes without requiring a flush. See "[cache-usage](#)" on page 4-10 for more information.

Examples

Example 4–19 Using flush in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.FLUSH", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–20 Using flush in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.FLUSH, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[persistence-context.flush-mode](#)" on page 5-168
- "[flush-clear.cache](#)" on page 5-82
- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Querying" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[cache-usage.indirection-policy](#)" on page 4-12
- "[cache-usage](#)" on page 4-10

history.as-of

Configures the query to query the state of the object as-of a point in time.

Values

Table 4–10 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–10 Valid Values for *history.as-of*

Value	Description
Timestamp	Timestamp, in the form: YYYY/MM/DD HH:MM:SS.n

Usage

Both the query execution and result will conform to the database as it existed in the past.

Note: This query hint requires a class with historical support or when using Oracle Flashback.

Examples

Example 4–21 Using *history.as-of* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.AS_OF", "2012/10/15 11:21:18.2");
```

Example 4–22 Using *history.as-of* in *@QueryHint* Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.AS_OF, value="2012/10/15 11:21:18.2");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["history.as-of.scn"](#) on page 4-26
- "Using Oracle Flashback Technology" in *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide*

history.as-of.scn

Use `eclipselink.history.as-of.scn` to configure the query to query the state of the object as-of a database SCN (System Change Number).

Values

[Table 4–11](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–11 Valid Values for *history.as-of.scn*

Value	Description
value	Integer SCN value

Usage

Note: This query hint requires Oracle Flashback support.

Examples

Example 4–23 Using *history.as-of.scn* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.AS_OF_SCN", "3");
```

Example 4–24 Using *history.as-of.scn* in `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.AS_OF_SCN, value="3");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["history.as-of"](#) on page 4-24
- "Using Oracle Flashback Technology" in *Oracle Database Advanced Application Developer's Guide*

inheritance.outer-join

Use `eclipselink.inheritance.outer-join` to configure the query to use an outer-join for all subclasses.

Values

Table 4–12 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–12 Valid Values for *inheritance.outer-join*

Value	Description
true	Use outer-join.
false	(Default) Do not use outer-join; execute a separate query for each subclass.

Usage

This query hint can be used queries to root or branch inherited classes.

You can also configure this behavior by using a `DescriptorCustomizer` (see "[descriptor.customizer](#)" on page 5-74).

Note: This is required for correct ordering, `firstResult`, `maxResult`, and cursors.

Examples

Example 4–25 Using *inheritance.outer-join* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.INHERITANCE_OUTER_JOIN", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–26 Using *inheritance.outer-join* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.INHERITANCE_OUTER_JOIN, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Inheritance" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.bind-parameters

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.bind-parameters` to specify if the query uses parameter binding (parameterized SQL).

Values

[Table 4–13](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–13 Valid Values for `org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues`

Value	Description
TRUE	Bind all parameters.
FALSE	Do not bind all parameters.
PERSISTENCE_UNIT_DEFAULT	(Default) Use the parameter binding setting made in your EclipseLink session's database login, which is true by default.

Usage

By default, Oracle TopLink enables parameter binding and statement caching. This causes Oracle TopLink to use a prepared statement, binding all SQL parameters and caching the prepared statement. When you re-execute this query, you avoid the SQL preparation, which improves performance.

You can also configure parameter binding for the persistence unit in the `persistence.xml` file (when used in a Java SE environment).

Examples

[Example 4–27](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–27 Using `bind-parameters` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.BIND_PARAMETERS, HintValues.TRUE);
```

[Example 4–28](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–28 Using `bind-parameters` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.BIND_PARAMETERS, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

[Example 4–29](#) shows how to configure parameter binding in the persistence unit `persistence.xml` file.

Example 4–29 Specifying Parameter Binding Persistence Unit Property

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.bind-parameters" value="false"/>
```

Or by importing a property map:

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.NATIVE_SQL, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.cache-statements"](#) on page 5-92
- ["jdbc.batch-writing.size"](#) on page 5-90
- "Parameterized SQL and Statement Caching" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.cache-statement

Specify if the query caches its JDBC statement.

Values

Table 4–14 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–14 Valid Values for *jdbc.cache-statement*

Value	Description
true	The query will cache its JDBC statement.
false	(Default)

Usage

This allows queries to use parameterized SQL with statement caching. It also allows a specific query to not cache its statement, if statement caching is enable for the persistence unit.

Tip: Normally, you should set statement caching for the entire persistence unit (see "[jdbc.cache-statements](#)" on page 5-92) instead of each query.

When using a `DataSource`, you must set statement caching in the `DataSource` configuration.

Examples

Example 4–30 Using *jdbc.cache-statement* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.CACHE_STATEMENT", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–31 Using *jdbc.cache-statement* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.CACHE_STATEMENT, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[jdbc.cache-statements](#)" on page 5-92
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.fetch-size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.fetch-size` to specify the number of rows to be fetched from the database when additional rows are needed.

Note: This property requires JDBC driver support.

Values

Table 4–15 describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–15 Valid Values for `eclipselink.jdbc.fetch-size`

Value	Description
from 0 to <code>Integer.MAX_VALUE</code>	(Default = 0) As a String, depending on your JDBC driver. If 0, the JDBC driver default will be used.

Usage

For queries that return a large number of objects, you can configure the row fetch size used in the query to improve performance by reducing the number database hits required to satisfy the selection criteria.

By default, most JDBC drivers use a fetch size of 10. , so if you are reading 1000 objects, increasing the fetch size to 256 can significantly reduce the time required to fetch the query's results. The optimal fetch size is not always obvious. Usually, a fetch size of one half or one quarter of the total expected result size is optimal.

If you are unsure of the result set size, incorrectly setting a fetch size too large or too small can decrease performance.

Examples

Example 4–32 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–32 Using `jdbc.fetch-size` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_FETCH_SIZE", "100");
```

Example 4–33 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–33 Using `jdbc.fetch-size` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_FETCH_SIZE, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Querying" and "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.first-result

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.first-result` to specify if the query should skip the specified number of rows in the result.

Values

[Table 4–16](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–16 Valid Values for `jdbc.first-result`

Value	Description
Integer	Integer or String value that can be parsed to an int value. The position of the first result to retrieve.

Usage

This query hint is similar to JPA Query `setFirstResults()`, but can be set in metadata for `NamedQueries`.

Examples

Example 4–34 Using `jdbc.first-result` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_FIRST_RESULT", "10");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Query Concepts" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.max-rows

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.max-rows` to specify the maximum number of rows to be returned. If the query returns more rows than specified, the trailing rows will not be returned.

Values

[Table 4–17](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–17 Valid Values for `eclipselink.jdbc.max-rows`

Value	Description
Int or String (that can be parsed to Int values)	Configures the JDBC maximum number of rows.

Usage

This hint is similar to JPQL `setMaxResults()`, but can be specified within the metadata for `NamedQueries`.

Examples

[Example 4–35](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–35 Using `jdbc.max-rows` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.JDBC_MAX_ROWS", "100");
```

[Example 4–36](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–36 Using `jdbc.max-rows` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_MAX_ROWS, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Query Concepts" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.native-connection

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.native-connection` to specify if the query requires a native JDBC connection.

Values

[Table 4–18](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4–18 Valid Values for `jdbc.native-connection`

Value	Description
true	Require native connection.
false	(Default) Do not require native connection.

Usage

This may be required for some queries on some server platforms that have `DataSource` implementations that wrap the JDBC connection in their own proxy. If the query requires custom JDBC access, it may require a native connection.

A `ServerPlatform` is required to be set as a persistence property to be able to use a native connection. For features that TopLink already knows require a native connection, `eclipselink.jdbc.native-connection` will default to `true`.

Examples

Example 4–37 Using `jdbc.native-connection` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.NATIVE_CONNECTION", "TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["target-server"](#) on page 5-192

jdbc.parameter-delimiter

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.parameter-delimiter` to specify a custom parameter binding character (instead of the default hash # character).

Values

[Table 4–19](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–19 Valid Values for

Value	Description
Character	Any valid, single character. Do not use "".

Examples

Example 4–38 Using `jdbc.parameter-delimiter` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.PARAMETER_DELIMITER", ",");
```

Example 4–39 Using `jdbc.parameter-delimiter` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PARAMETER_DELIMITER, value=",");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.bind-parameters"](#) on page 4-30

jdbc.timeout

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.timeout` to specify number of seconds Oracle TopLink will wait (time out) for a query result, before throwing a `DatabaseException`.

Note: This property requires JDBC driver support.

Values

[Table 4–20](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–20 Valid Values for `eclipselink.jdbc.timeout`

Value	Description
from 0 to <code>Integer.MAX_VALUE</code>	(Default = 0) As a String, depending on your JDBC driver. If 0, Oracle TopLink will never time out waiting for a query.

Examples

[Example 4–40](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–40 Using `jdbc.timeout` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.JDBC_TIMEOUT, "100");
```

[Example 4–41](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–41 Using `jdbc.timeout` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.CacheUsage;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.JDBC_TIMEOUT, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-type"](#) on page 4-74
- ["About JPA Query Hints"](#) in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- ["Enhancing Performance"](#) in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

join-fetch

Use `eclipselink.join-fetch` hint to join attributes in a query.

Note: Use *dot notation* to access nested attributes. For example, to batch-read an employee's manager's address, use `e.manager.address`.

Values

Table 4–21 describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–21 Valid Values for `eclipselink.join-fetch` hint

Value
A relationship path expression

Usage

This hint is similar to `eclipselink.batch`. Subsequent queries of related objects can be optimized in batches instead of being retrieved in one large joined read.

The `eclipselink.join-fetch` hint differs from JPQL joining in that it allows multilevel fetch joins.

Examples

Example 4–42 shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–42 Using `join-fetch` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.join-fetch", "e.address");
```

Example 4–43 shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–43 Using `join-fetch` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.FETCH, value="e.address");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Optimizing Queries" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*.
- "Fetch Joins" in the JPA Specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)
- "`batch`" on page 4-4
- "`left-join-fetch`" on page 4-48
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

left-join-fetch

Use `eclipselink.left-join-fetch` to optimize the query: related objects will be joined into the query instead of being queries separately.

Values

Table 4–22 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–22 Valid Values for *left-join-fetch*

Value	Description
String	JPQL-style navigations to a relationship

Usage

You can use this query hint to create nested join fetches, which is not supported by JPQL. You can also use `eclipselink.left-join-fetch` to create join fetches with native queries.

Note: This uses an OUTER join to allow null or empty values.

Examples

Example 4–44 Using *left-join-fetch* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.LEFT_FETCH", "STRING");
```

Example 4–45 Using *left-join-fetch* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.LEFT_FETCH, value="STRING");
```

See Also

- "Fetch Joins" in the JPA Specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)
- "batch" on page 4-4
- "join-fetch" on page 4-46
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

load-group

Use `eclipselink.load-group` to configure a query to use the load group object.

Values

Table 4–23 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4–23 Valid Values for load-group

Value	Description
	An instance of <code>LoadGroup</code>

Usage

With load groups, TopLink ensures that all relational attributes for a group are loaded. LoadGroups are only supported for queries returning objects (only a single alias can be the select clause).

Examples

Example 4–46 Using load-group in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.LOAD_GROUP", lg);
```

Example 4–47 Using load-group in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.LOAD_GROUP, value="lg");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[load-group.attribute](#)" on page 4-52
- "AttributeGroup Types and Operations" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

load-group.attribute

Use `eclipselink.load-group.attribute` to specify if the query uses a [load-group](#) that includes a list of attributes.

Usage

You must define each attribute using a separate hint. The query loads all relational attributes defined in the load group.

LoadGroups are only supported for queries returning objects (only a single alias can be the select clause). Both local and nested attributes are supported.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["load-group"](#) on page 4-50

maintain-cache

Use `eclipselink.maintain-cache` to controls whether or not query results are cached in the session cache

Values

[Table 4–24](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–24 Valid Values for `org.eclipselink.maintain-cache`

Value	Description
TRUE	Maintain cache.
FALSE	(Default) Do not maintain cache.

Usage

The `eclipselink.maintain-cache` hint provides a way to query the current database contents *without affecting the current persistence context*. It configures the query to return un-managed instances so any updates to entities queried using this hint would have to be merged into the persistence context.

Examples

[Example 4–48](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–48 Using `maintain-cache` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.MAINTAIN_CACHE, HintValues.FALSE);
```

[Example 4–49](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–49 Using `maintain-cache` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.MAINTAIN_CACHE, value=HintValues.FALSE);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Scaling Oracle TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

pessimistic-lock

Use `eclipselink.pessimistic-lock` to specify if Oracle TopLink uses pessimistic locking.

Values

[Table 4–25](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–25 Valid Values for `org.eclipse.persistence.config.PessimisticLock`

Value	Description
NoLock	(Default) Do not use pessimistic locking.
Lock	Oracle TopLink issues <code>SELECT FOR UPDATE</code> statements.
LockNoWait	Oracle TopLink issues <code>SELECT FOR UPDATE NO WAIT</code> statements.

Usage

The primary advantage of using pessimistic locking is that you are assured, once the lock is obtained, of a successful edit. This is desirable in highly concurrent applications in which optimistic locking may cause too many optimistic locking errors.

One drawback of pessimistic locking is that it requires additional database resources, requiring the database transaction and connection to be maintained for the duration of the edit. Pessimistic locking may also cause deadlocks and lead to concurrency issues.

Examples

[Example 4–50](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–50 Using pessimistic-lock in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PessimisticLock;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.PESSIMISTIC_LOCK, PessimisticLock.LockNoWait);
```

[Example 4–51](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–51 Using pessimistic-lock in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PessimisticLock;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PESSIMISTIC_LOCK, value=PessimisticLock.LockNoWait);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Understanding Queries" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Building Blocks of a TopLink Project" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

prepare

Use `eclipselink.prepare` to specify if a query prepares (that is, generates) its SQL for each execution.

Values

Table 4–26 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–26 Valid Values for *prepare*

Value	Description
true	Generate the SQL <i>each time</i> TopLink executes the query.
false	(Default) Generate the SQL only the <i>first time</i> TopLink executes the query.

Usage

By default, TopLink does not re-generate the SQL for each execution. This may improve performance.

For queries that require dynamic SQL (for example, to handle null parameters) set `eclipselink.prepare` to **false**.

Examples

Example 4–52 Using *prepare* in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.PREPARE", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–53 Using *prepare* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.PREPARE, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Understanding Queries" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

query-results-cache

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache` to specify that the query should use a results cache.

Values

Table 4–27 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4–27 Valid Values for query-results-cache

Value	Description
<code>Persistence_Unit_Default</code>	(Default)
<code>True</code>	Query results are cache.
<code>False</code>	Query results are not cached.

Usage

By default, the query will cache 100 query results (see [query-results-cache.size](#)); if the same named query with the same arguments is re-executed TopLink will skip the database and return the cached results.

Note: The *query* cache is different and independent from the *object* cache.

Examples

Example 4–54 Using query-results-cache in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–55 Using query-results-cache in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE, value="TRUE");
```

Example 4–56 Using query-results-cache in orm.xml File

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<entity-mappings
  xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/persistence/orm
  http://www.eclipse.org/eclipselink/xsds/eclipselink_orm_2_4.xsd"
  version="2.4">
  <entity name="Employee" class="org.acme.Employee" access="FIELD">
    <named-query name="findAllEmployeesInCity" query="Select e from Employee e
  where e.address.city = :city">
      <hint name="eclipselink.query-results-cache" value="true"/>
      <hint name="eclipselink.query-results-cache.size" value="500"/>
```

```
        </named-query>
        ...
    </entity>
</entity-mappings>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "About Query Results Cache" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

query-results-cache.expiry

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.expiry` to set the time-to-live (that is, expiration time) of the query's results cache.

Values

[Table 4–28](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–28 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.expiry`

Value	Description
Value	Number of milliseconds, as Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values.

Usage

By default the query results cache will not expiry results.

Examples

Example 4–57 Using `query-results-cache.expiry` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY", "100");
```

Example 4–58 Using `query-results-cache.expiry` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY, value="100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-results-cache"](#) on page 4-60

query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day` to set the time of day of the query's results cache expiration.

Values

[Table 4–29](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 4–29 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day`

Value	Description
Value	Time, in HH:MM:SS format, as a String

Usage

By default the query results cache will not expiry results.

Examples

Example 4–59 Using `query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY_TIME_OF_DAY", "11:15:34");
```

Example 4–60 Using `query-results-cache.expiry-time-of-day` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_EXPIRY_TIME_OF_DAY,
value="11:15:34");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-results-cache"](#) on page 4-60

query-results-cache.ignore-null

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.ignore-null` to specify if TopLink caches null query results

Values

Table 4–30 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–30 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.ignore-null`

Value	Description
true	Ignore null results (that is, <i>do not</i> cache results)
false	(Default) Do not ignore null results (that is, <i>do</i> cache results)

Usage

You can use this query hint to use query cache as a secondary key index, and allow inserts of new objects.

Examples

Example 4–61 Using `query-results-cache.ignore-null` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_IGNORE_NULL", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–62 Using `query-results-cache.ignore-null` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_IGNORE_NULL, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-results-cache"](#) on page 4-60

query-results-cache.randomize-expiry

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.randomize-expiry` to specify the expiry time ([query-results-cache.expiry](#)) should be randomized by 10% of its set value.

Values

[Table 4–31](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–31 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.randomize-expiry`

Value	Description
true	Randomize the expiration time by 10%.
false	(Default) Do not randomize the expiration time.

Usage

Use this query hint to avoid bottlenecks from multiple cached values expiring at a fixed time.

Examples

Example 4–63 Using `query-results-cache.randomize-expiry` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_RANDOMIZE_EXPIRY", "TRUE");
```

Example 4–64 Using `query-results-cache.randomize-expiry` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_RANDOMIZE_EXPIRY, value="TRUE");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-results-cache"](#) on page 4-60
- ["query-results-cache.expiry"](#) on page 4-62

query-results-cache.size

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.size` to set the fixed size of the query's results cache.

Values

[Table 4–32](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–32 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.size`

Value	Description
Size	Integer or Strings that can be parsed to int values (Default: 100)

Usage

When using [query-results-cache](#), if the same named query with the same arguments is re-executed TopLink will skip the database and return the cached results.

Note: If a query has no arguments, use a size of **1** (as there is only a single result).

Examples

Example 4–65 Using `query-results-cache.size` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_SIZE", "150");
```

Example 4–66 Using `query-results-cache.size` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_SIZE, value="150");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["query-results-cache"](#) on page 4-60

query-results-cache.type

Use `eclipselink.query-results-cache.type` to set the cache type used for the query's results cache.

Values

[Table 4–33](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–33 Valid Values for `query-results-cache.type`

Value	Description
Cache	(Default) Fixed size LRU cache (<code>CacheIdentityMap</code>)
Full	Provides full caching and guaranteed identity.
Hard_Weak	Similar to <code>SOFT_WEAK</code> , except that it uses <i>hard</i> references in the sub-cache.
None	No caching.
Soft	Similar to <code>FULL</code> , except the map holds the objects using <i>soft</i> references.
Soft_Weak	Similar to <code>WEAK</code> , except it maintains a most-frequently-used sub-cache.
Weak	Similar to <code>FULL</code> , except the map holds the objects using <i>weak</i> references.

Usage

Examples

[Example 4–67](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–67 Using `query-results-cache.type` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_TYPE", "FULL");
```

[Example 4–68](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–68 Using `query-results-cache.type` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_RESULTS_CACHE_TYPE, value="FULL");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "`@Cache`" on page 2-16
- "Oracle TopLink Caches" in the *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling Oracle TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

query-type

Use `eclipselink.query-type` to specify which Oracle TopLink query type to use for the query.

Values

[Table 4–34](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–34 Valid Values for `org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryType`

Value	Description
Auto	(Default = 0) Oracle TopLink chooses the type of query.
ReadAll	Use a <code>ReadAllQuery</code> .
ReadObject	Use a <code>ReadObjectQuery</code> .
Report	Use a <code>ReportQuery</code> .

Usage

By default, Oracle TopLink uses `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReportQuery` or `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReadAllQuery` for most JPQL queries. Use the `eclipselink.query-type` hint to specify another query type, such as `org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ReadObjectQuery` for queries that will return a single object.

Examples

[Example 4–69](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–69 Using query-type in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.QUERY_TYPE, QueryType.ReadObject);
```

[Example 4–70](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–70 Using query-type in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.QUERY_TYPE, value=QueryType.ReadObject);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Queries" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

read-only

Use `eclipselink.read-only` to retrieve read-only results back from a query.

Values

[Table 4–35](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–35 Valid Values for read-only

Value	Description
TRUE	Retrieve read-only results from the query.
FALSE	(Default) Do not retrieve read-only results from the query.

Usage

For non-transactional read operations, if the requested entity types are stored in the shared cache you can request that the shared instance be returned instead of a detached copy.

Note: You should never modify objects returned from the shared cache.

Examples

[Example 4–71](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–71 Using read-only in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.READ_ONLY, HintValues.TRUE);
```

[Example 4–72](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–72 Using read-only in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.READ_ONLY, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Oracle Oracle TopLink JPA Performance Tuning" in *Tuning Performance*

refresh

Use `eclipselink.refresh` to specify whether or not to update the Oracle TopLink session cache with objects returned by the query.

Values

[Table 4–36](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–36 Valid Values for `eclipselink.refresh`

Value	Description
FALSE	Refresh the cache.
FALSE	(Default) Do not refresh the cache.

Examples

[Example 4–73](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–73 Using refresh in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.REFRESH, HintValues.TRUE);
```

[Example 4–74](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–74 Using refresh in a @QueryHint Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.REFRESH, value=HintValues.TRUE);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["refresh.cascade"](#) on page 4-80

refresh.cascade

Use `eclipselink.refresh.cascade` to specify if a refresh query should cascade the refresh to relationships.

Values

[Table 4–37](#) describes this query hint's valid values.

Table 4–37 Valid Values for `eclipselink.refresh.cascade`

Value	Description
<code>CascadeAllParts</code>	Cascade to all associations.
<code>CascadeByMapping</code>	Cascade by mapping metadata.
<code>CascadePrivateParts</code>	Cascade to privately-owned relationships.
<code>NoCascade</code>	Do not cascade.

Usage

You should also use a [refresh](#) hint in order to cause the refresh.

Examples

[Example 4–75](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–75 Using `refresh.cascade` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint(QueryHints.REFRESH_CASCADE, CascadePolicy.CascadeAllParts);
```

[Example 4–76](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–76 Using `refresh.cascade` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.REFRESH_CASCADE, value=CascadePolicy.CascadeAllParts);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["refresh"](#) on page 4-78

result-collection-type

Use `eclipselink.result-collection-type` to configure the collection class implementation for the query's results.

Values

Table 4–38 describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–38 Valid Values for `result-collection-type`

Value	Description
true	Fully qualified class name, without <code>.class</code> , representing a collection type.
false	(Default) Do not ignore null results (that is, <i>do</i> cache results)

Usage

If you use a Collection type that *is not* a List, you must use `getResultCollection()` or `getSingleResult()` instead of `getResultList()`.

Examples

Example 4–77 Using `result-collection-type` in a JPA Query

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
query.setHint("eclipselink.RESULT_COLLECTION_TYPE", "<CLASS_NAME>");
```

Example 4–78 Using `result-collection-type` in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.HintValues;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.QueryHints;
@QueryHint(name=QueryHints.RESULT_COLLECTION_TYPE, value="<CLASS_NAME>");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Collection Mappings" in the *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

sql.hint

Use `eclipselink.sql.hint` to include an SQL hint in the SQL for a query.

Values

[Table 4–39](#) describes this query hint's values.

Table 4–39 Valid Values for *sql.hint*

Value	Description
value	The full hint string, including the comment \ delimiters

Usage

A SQL hint can be used on certain database platforms to define how the query uses indexes and other such low level usages. The SQL hint will be included in the SQL, after the `SELECT/INSERT/UPDATE/DELETE` command.

Examples

[Example 4–79](#) shows how to use this hint in a JPA query.

Example 4–79 Using *sql.hint* in a JPA Query

[Example 4–80](#) shows how to use this hint with the `@QueryHint` annotation.

Example 4–80 Using *sql.hint* in a `@QueryHint` Annotation

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Query Hints" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Query" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- Section 10.3.1 "NamedQuery Annotation" in the JPA Specification (<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=317>)

Persistence Property Extensions Reference

You configure persistence units in the JPA persistence descriptor file: `persistence.xml`. Oracle TopLink includes many persistence property enhancements and extensions that can be configured in the `persistence.xml` file.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions](#)
- [Alphabetical Listing of Persistence Property Extensions](#)

Functional Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

The following lists the Oracle TopLink persistence property (`persistence.xml` file) extensions, categorized by function:

- [Weaving](#)
- [Customizers](#)
- [Validation and Optimization](#)
- [Caching](#)
- [Mapping](#)
- [Schema generation](#)
- [JDBC configuration](#)

Weaving

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for weaving:

- [weaving](#)
- [weaving.changetracking](#)
- [weaving.eager](#)
- [weaving.fetchgroups](#)
- [weaving.internal](#)
- [weaving.lazy](#)

Customizers

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for customizing descriptors and sessions:

- `deploy-on-startup`
- `descriptor.customizer`
- `session.customizer`
- `session.include.descriptor.queries`
- `session-event-listener`
- `session-name`
- `sessions-xml`
- `target-database`
- `target-server`
- `metadata-source`
- `metadata-source.properties.file`
- `metadata-source.send-refresh-command`
- `metadata-source.xml.url`

Validation and Optimization

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for validation.

- `exception-handler`
- `partitioning`
- `partitioning.callback`
- `profiler`

Logging

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for logging.

- `logging.connection`
- `logging.exceptions`
- `logging.file`
- `logging.level`
- `logging.session`
- `logging.thread`
- `logging.timestamp`

Caching

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for caching:

- `cache.coordination.channel`
- `cache.coordination.jms.factory`
- `cache.coordination.jms.host`
- `cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher`
- `cache.coordination.jms.topic`

- `cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory`
- `cache.coordination.jndi.password`
- `cache.coordination.jndi.user`
- `cache.coordination.naming-service`
- `cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously`
- `cache.coordination.protocol`
- `cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.url`
- `cache.coordination.thread.pool.size`
- `cache.database-event-listener`
- `cache.shared`
- `cache.size`
- `cache.type`
- `flush-clear.cache`

Mapping

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for mappings:

- `composite-unit`
- `composite-unit.member`
- `composite-unit.properties`
-

Schema generation

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for mappings:

- `create-ddl-jdbc-file-name`
- `ddl.table-creation-suffix`
- `ddl-generation`
- `ddl-generation.output-mode`
- `drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name`

JDBC configuration

TopLink includes the following persistence property extensions for configuring JDBC connections and connection pooling:

- `connection-pool`
- `connection-pool.read`
- `connection-pool.sequence`
- `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries`
- `jdbc.batch-writing`
- `jdbc.batch-writing.size`
- `jdbc.bind-parameters`
- `jdbc.cache-statements`
- `jdbc.cache-statements.size`
- `jdbc.connector`
- `jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy`
- `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode`
- `jdbc.native-sql`
- `jdbc.property`
- `jdbc.sql-cast`
- `jdbc.uppercase-columns`

Alphabetical Listing of Persistence Property Extensions

The following lists the Oracle TopLink persistence property (`persitence.xml` file) extensions, in alphabetical order:

- `application-location`
- `cache.coordination.channel`
- `cache.coordination.jms.factory`
- `cache.coordination.jms.host`
- `cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher`
- `cache.coordination.jms.topic`
- `cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory`
- `cache.coordination.jndi.password`
- `cache.coordination.jndi.user`
- `cache.coordination.naming-service`
- `cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously`
- `cache.coordination.protocol`
- `cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port`
- `cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live`

- `cache.coordination.rmi.url`
- `cache.coordination.thread.pool.size`
- `cache.database-event-listener`
- `cache.shared`
- `cache.size`
- `cache.type`
- `classloader`
- `composite-unit`
- `composite-unit.member`
- `composite-unit.properties`
- `connection-pool`
- `connection-pool.read`
- `connection-pool.sequence`
- `create-ddl-jdbc-file-name`
- `ddl.table-creation-suffix`
- `ddl-generation`
- `ddl-generation.output-mode`
- `deploy-on-startup`
- `descriptor.customizer`
- `drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name`
- `exception-handler`
- `exclude-eclipselink-orm`
- `flush-clear.cache`
- `id-validation`
- `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries`
- `jdbc.batch-writing`
- `jdbc.batch-writing.size`
- `jdbc.bind-parameters`
- `jdbc.cache-statements`
- `jdbc.cache-statements.size`
- `jdbc.connector`
- `jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy`
- `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode`
- `jdbc.native-sql`
- `jdbc.property`
- `jdbc.sql-cast`
- `jdbc.uppercase-columns`

- `jpa.uppercase-column-names`
- `jpql.parser`
- `jpql.validation`
- `logging.connection`
- `logging.exceptions`
- `logging.file`
- `logging.level`
- `logging.session`
- `logging.thread`
- `logging.timestamp`
- `metadata-source`
- `metadata-source.properties.file`
- `metadata-source.send-refresh-command`
- `metadata-source.xml.url`
- `nosql.connection-factory`
- `nosql.connection-spec`
- `nosql.property`
- `oracle.proxy-type`
- `orm.throw.exceptions`
- `orm.validate.schema`
- `partitioning`
- `partitioning.callback`
- `persistence-context.close-on-commit`
- `persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules`
- `persistence-context.flush-mode`
- `persistence-context.persist-on-commit`
- `persistence-context.reference-mode`
- `persistenceunits`
- `persistencexml`
- `profiler`
- `session.customizer`
- `session.include.descriptor.queries`
- `session-event-listener`
- `session-name`
- `sessions-xml`
- `target-database`
- `target-server`

- `temporal.mutable`
- `tenant-id`
- `transaction.join-existing`
- `validate-existence`
- `validation-only`
- `weaving`
- `weaving.changetracking`
- `weaving.eager`
- `weaving.fetchgroups`
- `weaving.internal`
- `weaving.lazy`

application-location

Use `eclipselink.application-location` to specify the file system directory in which TopLink writes (outputs) DDL files.

Values

[Table 5–1](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–1 Valid Values for application-location

Value	Description
value	Directly location.

Usage

You may set this option only if `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode` is `sql-script` or `both`.

Examples

[Example 5–1](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–1 Using application-location in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.application-location" value="c:/YOURDIRECTORY"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["ddl-generation.output-mode"](#) on page 5-70

cache.coordination.channel

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel` to configure cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–2](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–2 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.channel`

Value	Description
channel name	The channel used for cache coordination. All persistence units using the same channel will be coordinated. Default: <code>EclipseLinkCommandChannel</code>

Examples

[Example 5–2](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–2 *Using application-location in persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel" value="EmployeeChannel" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Cache"](#) on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jms.factory

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.factory` to configure the JMS topic connection factory name, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5-3](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-3 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jms.factory`

Value	Description
	The JMS topic connection factory name. Default: <code>jms/EclipseLinkTopicConnectionFactory</code>

Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

Examples

See [Example 5-6](#) for an example of using this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jms.host

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.host` to configure the URL of the JMS server that hosts the topic, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5-4](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-4 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jms.host`

Value	Description
	The URL for the JMS server.
	This is not required if the topic is distributed across the cluster (that is, it can be looked up in local JNDI)

Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

Examples

See [Example 5-6](#) for an example of using this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher` to specify if the JSM transport manager should cache a `TopicPublisher` and reuse it for all cache coordination publishing.

Values

[Table 5-5](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-5 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher`

Value	Description
true	
false (Default)	

Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

Examples

See [Example 5-6](#) for an example of using this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jms.topic

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.topic` to set the JMS topic name, when using JMS coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–6](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–6 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jms.topic`

Value	Description
name	Set the JMS topic name. Default: <code>jms/EclipseLinkTopic</code>

Usage

Use this property for JMS coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = jms`).

Examples

See [Example 5–6](#) for an example of using this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory` to set the JNDI `InitialContext` factory, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5-7](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-7 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory`

Value	Description
name	Name of the JNDI <code>InitialContext</code> factory.

Usage

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jndi.password

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password` to set the password for the `cache.coordination.jndi.user`, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–8](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–8 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jndi.password`

Value	Description
value	Paawwsord for the <code>cache.coordination.jndi.user</code> .

Usage

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

Examples

[Example 5–3](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–3 Using `cache.coordination.jndi.password` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="USERNAME"/>
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="PASSWORD"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "`cache.coordination.jndi.user`" on page 5-24
- "`cache.coordination.protocol`" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.jndi.user

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user` to set JNDI naming service user, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–9](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–9 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.jndi.user`

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Normally, you will not need this property when connecting to the local server.

Examples

See [Example 5–6](#) for an example of how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["cache.coordination.jndi.password"](#) on page 5-22
- ["cache.coordination.protocol"](#) on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.naming-service

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.naming-service` to specify the naming service to use, when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–10](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–10 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.naming-service`

Value	Description
jndi	
rmi	

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–4](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–4 Using `cache.coordination.naming-service` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination" value="true" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.naming-service" value="jndi" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously` to specify if the coordination broadcast should occur asynchronously with the committing thread

property configures cache coordination for a clustered environment. Set if the coordination broadcast should occur asynchronously with the committing thread. This means the coordination will be complete before the thread returns from the commit of the transaction.

Values

[Table 5–11](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–11 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously`

Value	Description
true	(Default) TopLink will broadcast asynchronously. The coordination will be complete before the thread returns from the committing the transaction.
false	TopLink will broadcast synchronously.

Usage

JMS cache coordination is always asynchronous, regardless of this setting.

By default, RMI cache coordination is asynchronous. Use synchronous (`eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously = false`) to ensure that all servers are updated before the request returns.

Examples

[Example 5–5](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–5 Using `cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously"
value="false" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.protocol

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol` to specify the cache coordination protocol to use. Depending on the cache configuration for each descriptor, this will broadcast cache updates or inserts to the cluster to update or invalidate each session's cache.

Values

Table 5–12 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–12 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.protocol`

Value	Description
<code>jms</code>	Use Java Message Service (JMS) to broadcast changes.
<code>jms-publishing</code>	Use an EJB MessageDrivenBean to be used to broadcast changes. You must configure the MessageDrivenBean separately.
<code>rmi</code>	Use Java Remote Method Invocation (RMI) to broadcast changes.
<code>rmi-iiop</code>	Use RMI over the Internet Inter-Orb Protocol (IIOP) to broadcast changes.
<code>ClassName</code>	The name of a subclass implementation of the <code>TransportManager</code> abstract class

Usage

You must specify the `cache.coordination.protocol` for every persistence unit and session in the cluster.

Examples

Example 5–6 shows how to configure JMS cache coordination in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–6 Configuring JMS Cache Coordination in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol" value="jms" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.topic"
value="jms/EmployeeTopic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.factory"
value="jms/EmployeeTopicConnectionFactory" />
```

If your application *is not* running in a cluster, you must provide the URL:

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jms.host"
value="t3://myserver:7001/" />
```

You can also include a username and password, if required, to access the server (for example, if on a separate domain):

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="weblogic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="welcome1" />
```

Example 5–7 Configuring RMI Cache Coordination in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol" value="rmi" />
```


If your application *is not* running in a cluster, you must provide the URL:

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.url"
value="t3://myserver:7001/" />
```

You can also include a username and password, if required, to access the server (for example, if on a separate domain):

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.user" value="weblogic" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.jndi.password" value="welcome1" />
```

By default, RMI cache coordination broadcasts are asynchronous. You can override this, if needed:

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously"
value="false" />
```

If you have multiple applications on the same server or network, you can specify a separate cache coordination channel for each application:

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.channel" value="EmployeeChannel" />
```

RMI cache coordination uses a multicast socket to allow servers to find each other. You can configure the multicast settings, if needed:

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay"
value="1000" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group"
value="239.192.0.0" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port"
value="3121" />
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.packet-time-to-live" value="2" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["cache.coordination.channel"](#) on page 5-10
- ["cache.coordination.jms.factory"](#) on page 5-12
- ["cache.coordination.jms.host"](#) on page 5-14
- ["cache.coordination.jms.reuse-topic-publisher"](#) on page 5-16
- ["cache.coordination.jms.topic"](#) on page 5-18
- ["cache.coordination.jndi.initial-context-factory"](#) on page 5-20
- ["cache.coordination.jndi.password"](#) on page 5-22
- ["cache.coordination.jndi.user"](#) on page 5-24
- ["cache.coordination.naming-service"](#) on page 5-26
- ["cache.coordination.propagate-asynchronously"](#) on page 5-28
- ["cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error"](#) on page 5-34
- ["cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay"](#) on page 5-36
- ["cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group"](#) on page 5-38
- ["cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port"](#) on page 5-40

- ["cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live"](#) on page 5-42
- ["cache.coordination.rmi.url"](#) on page 5-44
- ["cache.coordination.thread.pool.size"](#) on page 5-46
- ["Cache Coordination"](#) in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- ["Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters"](#) in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error` to specify if the connection should be removed if TopLink encounters a communication error when coordinating the cache.

Values

[Table 5–13](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–13 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error`

Value	Description
true	Remove the connection if a communication error occurs. TopLink will reconnect when the server becomes available.
false	

Usage

Normally, this is used for RMI connections in the event that a server goes down.

Examples

[Example 5–8](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–8 Using `cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.cache.coordination.remove-connection-on-error" value="true"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay` to set the time (in milliseconds) to wait for announcements from other cluster members on startup.

Values

[Table 5–14](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–14 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.rmi.announcement-delay`

Value	Description
Numeric	Time (in milliseconds) to wait for announcements, on startup. Default: 1000

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

Examples

See [Example 5–7](#) to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group` to set the multicast socket group address (used to find other members of the cluster), when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–15](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–15 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group`

Value	Description
Numeric	Set the multicast socket group address Default: 239.192.0.0

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

Examples

See [Example 5–7](#) to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port` to set the multicast socket group port (used to find other members of the cluster), when using cache coordination for a clustered environment.

Values

[Table 5–16](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–16 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.rmi.multicast-group.port`

Value	Description
Numeric	Set the multicast socket group port Default: 3121

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

Examples

See [Example 5–7](#) to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live` to set the number of hops the session announcement data packets will take before expiring. The multicast group is used to find other members of the cluster.

Values

[Table 5–17](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–17 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.rmi.packet-time-to-live`

Value	Description
Numeric	Number of hops the session announcement data packets will take before expiring. Default: 2

Usage

If sessions are hosted on different LANs that are part of WAN, the announcement sent by one session may not reach other sessions. In this case, consult your network administrator for the correct time-to-live value or test your network by increasing the value until each session receives announcement sent by others.

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

Examples

See [Example 5–7](#) to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.rmi.url

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.rmi.url` to set the URL of the host server. This is the URL that other cluster member use to connect to this host.

Values

[Table 5–18](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–18 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.rmi.url`

Value	Description
	URL of the host server
	Default: <code>local</code>

Usage

Use this property for RMI coordination (when `eclipselink.cache.coordination.protocol = rmi`).

This may not be required in a clustered environment where JNDI is replicated. You can also set the location as a System property or using a `SessionCustomizer` to avoid requiring a separate `persistence.xml` file per server.

Examples

See [Example 5–7](#) to learn how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.coordination.thread.pool.size

Use `eclipselink.cache.coordination.thread.pool.size` to configure the size of the thread pool, for cache coordination threads.

Values

[Table 5–19](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–19 Valid Values for `cache.coordination.thrad.pool.size`

Value	Description
Numeric	Size of the thread pool. If 0, TopLink does not use a thread pool; instead threads are spawned when required. Default: 32

Usage

For RMI cache coordination, TopLink spawns one thread per node to send change notifications and one thread to listen for new node notifications.

For JMS cache coordination, TopLink spawns one thread to *receive* JMS change notification messages (unless MDB is used) and one thread to *process* the change notification (unless MDB is used).

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[cache.coordination.protocol](#)" on page 5-30
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

cache.database-event-listener

Use `eclipselink.cache.database-event-listener` to integrate TopLink with a database event notification service, such as Oracle QCN/DCN (Query Change Notification/Database Change Notification).

Values

Table 5–20 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–20 Valid Values for `cache.database-event-listener`

Value	Description
Class	The name of a class that implements <code>DatabaseEventListener</code> , such as the <code>OracleChangeNotificationListener</code> (<code>org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.oracle.dcn.OracleChangeNotificationListener</code>). You can also use DCN and QCN for Oracle.

Usage

You can use this property to allow the TopLink cache to be invalidated by database change events, triggers, or other services.

Examples

Example 5–9 shows how to use this property with Oracle DCN.

Example 5–9 Using `cache.database-event-listener` in `persistence.xml`

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
             xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
             xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence
persistence_2_0.xsd"
             version="2.0">
  <persistence-unit name="acme" transaction-type="RESOURCE_LOCAL">
    <provider>org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider</provider>
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.cache.database-event-listener"
value="org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.oracle.dcn.OracleChangeNotificati
onListener"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[@Cache](#)" on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

- "Database Change Notification" in *Administering JDBC Data Sources for Oracle WebLogic Server*

classloader

Use `eclipselink.classloader` to create an `EntityManagerFactory` in the property map to be passed to `Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory`.

Usage

This is a dynamic property that must be set at runtime, in the property map. You cannot configure this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Examples

[Example 5-10](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5-10 Using classloader in a Property Map

```
properties.put("eclipselink.classloader", this.getClass().getClassLoader());
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

composite-unit

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit` to specify if the persistence unit is a *composite* persistence unit.

Values

Table 5–21 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–21 Valid Values for *composite-unit*

Value	Description
true	Persistence unit <i>is</i> a composite persistence unit.
false	(Default) Persistence unit <i>is not</i> a composite persistence unit.

Usage

The property must be specified in `persistence.xml` of a composite persistence unit. The composite persistence unit must contain all persistence units found in JAR files specified by the `persistence.xml` file.

Note: If this property is passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or if it is set in system properties, it is ignored.)

Examples

Example 5–11 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–11 Using *composite-unit* in *persistence.xml*

```
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_1_0.xsd"
version="1.0">
  <persistence-unit name="compositePu" transaction-type="JTA">
    <provider>
      org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider
    </provider>

    <jar-file>member1.jar</jar-file>
    <jar-file>member2.jar</jar-file>

    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.composite-unit" value="true"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.target-server" value="WebLogic_10"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["composite-unit.member"](#) on page 5-54
- ["composite-unit.properties"](#) on page 5-56
- "Using Multiple Databases with a Composite Persistence Unit" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

composite-unit.member

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit.member` to specify if the persistence unit is a *member* composite persistence unit.

Values

Table 5–22 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–22 Valid Values for *composite-unit.member*

Value	Description
true	The persistence unit must be a member of a composite persistence unit and cannot be used as an independent persistence unit.
false	The persistence unit does not have to be a member of a composite persistence unit.

Usage

Setting this property to `true` indicates that the persistence unit has dependencies on other persistence units.

Note: If this property is passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or if it is set in system properties, it is ignored.)

If this property is `true`, you may still create `EntityManagerFactory`, but it cannot be connected. Any attempt to create an entity manger will cause an exception.

Query Hint

When executing a native query on a composite persistence unit, use `composite-unit.member` to specify the name of the composite member persistence unit on which to execute the query.

Examples

Example 5–12 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–12 Using *composite-unit.member* in *persistence.xml*

Composite member persistence unit **memberPu2** is defined in the **member2.jar** file. It has dependency on a class defined in **member1.jar** and cannot be used independently.

```
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_1_0.xsd"
version="1.0">
  <persistence-unit name="memberPu2">
    <provider>
      org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider
    </provider>
    <mapping-file>META-INF/advanced-entity-mappings2.xml</mapping-file>
    <jta-data-source>jdbc/MySQLJtaDS</jta-data-source>
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
```



```
<properties>
  <property name="eclipselink.composite-unit.member" value="true"/>
  <property name="eclipselink.target-database"
value="org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.MySQLPlatform"/>
</properties>
</persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@CompositeMember"](#) on page 2-34
- ["composite-unit"](#) on page 5-52

composite-unit.properties

Use `eclipselink.composite-unit.properties` to configure the properties for persistence unit members.

Values

Table 5–23 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–23 Valid Values for composite-unit.properties

Value	Description
Map of properties	Properties to be passed to the persistence unit. Use the persistence unit's name as the key.

Usage

Pass this property to `createEntityManager` method of a composite persistence unit to pass properties to its member persistence units.

Examples

Example 5–13 shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–13 Using composite-unit.properties in a Property Map

```
Map props1 = new HashMap();

    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.user", "user1");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.password", "password1");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.driver", "oracle.jdbc.OracleDriver");
    props1.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.url", "jdbc:oracle:thin:@oracle_db_
url:1521:db");

Map props2 = new HashMap();

    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.user", "user2");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.password", "password2");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.driver", "com.mysql.jdbc.Driver");
    props2.put("javax.persistence.jdbc.url", " jdbc:mysql://my_sql_db_
url:3306/user2");

Map memberProps = new HashMap();
    memberProps.put("memberPu1", props1);
    memberProps.put("memberPu2", props2);

Map props = new HashMap();
    props.put("eclipselink.logging.level", "FINEST");
    props.put("eclipselink.composite-unit.properties", memberProps);

EntityManagerFactory emf = Persistence.createEntityManagerFactory("compositePu",
props);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["composite-unit"](#) on page 5-52

connection-pool

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool` to configure the various connection pool properties.

Values

[Table 5–24](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–24 Valid Values for *connection-pool*

Value	Description
<code>initial</code>	Starting (initial) number of connections
<code>min</code>	Minimum number of connections
<code>max</code>	Maximum number of connections.
<code>wait</code>	Amount of time (in milliseconds) to wait for a connection from the pool.
<code>url</code>	URL of the JDBC for the connection
<code>shared</code>	For read connection pools, indicates that read connections are shared across threads.
<code>jtaDataSource</code>	JTA DataSource name to use for the connection, if different than the default
<code>nonJtaDataSource</code>	Non-JTA DataSource name to use for the connection, if different than the default
<code>user</code>	Username to use for this connection (if different than the default).
<code>password</code>	Password of the user for this connection (if different than the default)

Usage

Append the name of the connection pool and property to be configured. If connection pool is specified, TopLink configures the default (write) pool.

Examples

[Example 5–14](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–14 Using *connection-pool* in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.default.initial" value="1" />
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.min" value="16"/>
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.max" value="16"/>
<property name="eclipselink.connection-pool.node2.url"
value="jdbc:oracle:thin:@node2:1521:orcl"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Connection Pools" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Connection Pooling" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[jdbc.cache-statements](#)" on page 5-92
- "[connection-pool.read](#)" on page 5-60
- "[connection-pool.sequence](#)" on page 5-62

connection-pool.read

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool.read` to configure a read connection pool for non-transaction read queries.

Values

[Table 5–25](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–25 Valid Values for *connection-pool.read*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

By default, TopLink *does not* use a separate read connection pool; the default pool is used for read queries.

Examples

[Example 5–15](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–15 *Using connection-pool.read in persistence.xml*

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Connection Pools" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Connection Pooling" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[connection-pool](#)" on page 5-58

connection-pool.sequence

Use `eclipselink.connection-pool.sequence` to have the connection pool allocate generated IDs.

Values

[Table 5–26](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–26 *Valid Values for connection-pool.sequence*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

This is only required for TABLE sequencing. By default, TopLink *does not* use a separate sequence connection pool; the default pool is used for sequencing.

Examples

[Example 5–16](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–16 *Using connection-pool.sequence in persistence.xml*

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Connection Pools" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Connection Pooling" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[connection-pool](#)" on page 5-58

create-ddl-jdbc-file-name

Use `eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name` to specify the name of the DDL file generated by TopLink that contains the SQL statements to create tables for JPA entities.

Values

[Table 5–27](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–27 Valid Values for `create-ddl-jdbc-file-name`

Value	Description
File name	A file name valid for your operating system. You can prefix the file name with a file path if a concatenation of <code>eclipselink.application-location</code> + <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is valid for your operating system.

Usage

If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables` or `drop-and-create-tables`, TopLink writes this file to the location specified by `eclipselink.application-location`.

Examples

See [Example 5–17](#) for information on how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[application-location](#)" on page 5-8
- "[ddl-generation](#)" on page 5-68

ddl.table-creation-suffix

Use `eclipselink.ddl.table-creation-suffix` to append a string to the end of generated `CREATE Table` statements. TopLink adds this suffix to all generated DDL `CREATE` statements.

Values

[Table 5–28](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–28 *Valid Values for `ddl-generation.table-creation-suffix`*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["ddl-generation"](#) on page 5-68

ddl-generation

Use `eclipselink.ddl-generation` to specify how TopLink generates DDL (Data Definition Language) for the database schema (tables and constraints) on deployment

Values

[Table 5–29](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–29 Valid Values for `ddl-generation`

Value	Description
<code>create-tables</code>	<p>TopLink will attempt to execute a <code>CREATE TABLE SQL</code> for each table.</p> <p>If the table already exists, TopLink will follow the default behavior of your specific database and JDBC driver combination (when a <code>CREATE TABLE SQL</code> is issued for an already existing table). In most cases an exception is thrown and the table is not created; the existing table will be used. EclipseLink will then continue with the next statement.</p>
<code>create-or-extend-tables</code>	<p>TopLink will attempt to create tables. If the table exists, TopLink will add any missing columns.</p>
<code>drop-and-create-tables</code>	<p>TopLink will attempt to <code>DROP</code> all tables, then <code>CREATE</code> all tables. If any issues are encountered, TopLink will follow the default behavior of your specific database and JDBC driver combination, then continue with the next statement</p> <p>This is useful in development if the schema frequently changes or during testing when the existing data needs to be cleared.</p> <p>Note: Using <code>drop-and-create</code> will remove all of the data in the tables when they are dropped. You should never use option on a production schema that has valuable data in the database. If the schema changed dramatically, there could be old constraints in the database that prevent the dropping of the old tables. This may require the old schema to be dropped through another mechanism</p>
<code>none</code>	(Default) No DDL generated; no schema generated.

Usage

You can use `create-or-extend-tables` only when `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode = database`.

If you are using persistence in a Java SE environment and would like to create the DDL files without creating tables, additionally define a Java system property `INTERACT_WITH_DB` and set its value to `false`.

Examples

[Example 5–17](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–17 Using `ddl-generation` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.ddl-generation" value="drop-and-create-tables"/>
<property name="eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name" value="createDDL_
ddlGeneration.jdbc"/>
<property name="eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name" value="dropDDL_
ddlGeneration.jdbc"/>
<property name="eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode" value="both"/>
```

[Example 5–18](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5-18 Using ddl-generation in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DDL_GENERATION,
PersistenceUnitProperties.DROP_AND_CREATE);
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DDL_GENERATION_MODE,
PersistenceUnitProperties.BOTH);
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CREATE_JDBC_DDL_FILE, "create.sql");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["create-ddl-jdbc-file-name"](#) on page 5-64
- ["drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name"](#) on page 5-76
- ["ddl-generation.output-mode"](#) on page 5-70

ddl-generation.output-mode

Use `eclipselink.ddl-generation.output-mode` to specify where TopLink generates and writes the DDL.

Values

Table 5–30 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–30 Valid Values for `ddl-generation.output-mode`

Value	Description
both	<p>DDL will be generated and written to both the database and a file.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If <code>eclipselink.ddl-generation</code> is set to <code>create-tables</code>, then <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is written to <code>eclipselink.application-location</code> and executed on the database. ▪ If <code>eclipselink.ddl-generation</code> is set to <code>drop-and-create-tables</code>, then both <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> and <code>eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> are written to <code>eclipselink.application-location</code>, and both SQL files are executed on the database.
database	(Default) DDL will be generated and written to the database only.
sql-script	<p>DDL will be generated and written to a file only.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If <code>eclipselink.ddl-generation</code> is set to <code>create-tables</code>, then <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is written to <code>eclipselink.application-location</code>. It is <i>not</i> executed on the database. ▪ If <code>eclipselink.ddl-generation</code> is set to <code>drop-and-create-tables</code>, then both <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> and <code>eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> are written to <code>eclipselink.application-location</code>. Neither are executed on the database.

Usage

Examples

See [Example 5–17](#) for information on how to use this persistence property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["application-location"](#) on page 5-8
- ["ddl-generation"](#) on page 5-68
- ["create-ddl-jdbc-file-name"](#) on page 5-64

deploy-on-startup

Use `eclipselink.deploy-on-startup` to configure deployment on startup (at the creation of the `EntityManagerFactory`) instead of occurring the first time an `EntityManager` is created.

Values

[Table 5–31](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–31 Valid Values for

Value	Description
true	
false	(Default)

Usage

Using `true` may increase startup time of a JavaEE server, but will avoid the first request from hanging as the persistence unit is deployed.

Examples

[Example 5–19](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–19 Using `deploy-on-startup` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.deploy-on-startup" value="true" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

descriptor.customizer

Use `eclipselink.descriptor.customizer` as a prefix for a property to configure a `DescriptorCustomizer`. Use this class's `customize` method, which takes an `org.eclipse.persistence.descriptors.ClassDescriptor`, to programmatically access advanced EclipseLink descriptor and mapping API for the descriptor associated with the JPA entity.

Values

[Table 5–32](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–32 Valid Values for `descriptor.customizer`

Value	Description
name	Full name for a class which implements <code>DescriptorCustomizer</code>

Usage

You cannot use multiple descriptor customizers.

Examples

[Example 5–20](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–20 Using `descriptor.customizer` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.descriptor.customizer.Order"
value="acme.sessions.MyDescriptorCustomizer"/>
```

[Example 5–21](#) shows how to use this property with a property map.

Example 5–21 Using `descriptor.customizer` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.DESRIPTOR_CUSTOMIZER+".Order",
"acme.sessions.MyDescriptorCustomizer");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- Section 8.1, "Entity" in the JPA Specification
<http://jcp.org/en/jsr/detail?id=220>

drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name

Use `eclipselink.drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name` to specify the name of the DDL file generated by TopLink that contains the SQL statements to drop tables for JPA entities.

Values

[Table 5–33](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–33 Valid Values for `drop-ddl-jdbc-file-name`

Value	Description
File name	A file name valid for your operating system. You can prefix the file name with a file path if a concatenation of <code>eclipselink.application-location</code> + <code>eclipselink.create-ddl-jdbc-file-name</code> is valid for your operating system.

Usage

If `eclipselink.ddl-generation` is set to `create-tables`, TopLink writes this file to the location specified by `eclipselink.application-location`.

Examples

See [Example 5–17](#) for information on how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[ddl-generation](#)" on page 5-68

exception-handler

Use `eclipselink.exception-handler` to specify the TopLink exception handler class: a Java class that implements the `org.eclipse.persistence.exceptions.ExceptionHandler` interface and provides a default (zero-argument) constructor.

Values

[Table 5–34](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–34 Valid Values for exception-handler

Value	Description
ExceptionHandler class	Use the <code>handleException</code> method of the class, which takes a <code>java.lang.RuntimeException</code> , to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Re-throw the exception ▪ Throw a different exception ▪ Retry the query or database operation.

Usage

The `ExceptionHandler` class name must be fully qualified by its package name.

Examples

[Example 5–22](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–22 Using exception-handler in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.exception-handler"
value="my.package.MyExceptionHandler">
```

[Example 5–23](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–23 Using exception-handler in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCEPTION_HANDLER_CLASS,
"my.package.MyExceptionHandler");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["orm.throw.exceptions"](#) on page 5-156
- "Sessions" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Managing and Diagnosing Problems" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

exclude-eclipselink-orm

Use `eclipselink.exclude-eclipselink-orm` to exclude an EclipseLink ORM mapping file for a specific persistence unit.

Values

[Table 5–35](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–35 Valid Values for `exclude-eclipselink-orm`

Value	Description
true	
false	(Default) TopLink uses the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file.

Usage

By default the first file found at the resource name: `META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml` is processed and overrides configurations specified in annotations and standard mapping files.

Examples

Example 5–24 Using `exclude-eclipselink-orm` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.exclude-eclipselink-orm" value="true"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Building Blocks of a TopLink Project" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

flush-clear.cache

Use `eclipselink.flush-clear.cache` to specify the TopLink EntityManager cache behavior when a `clear` method follows the `flush` method.

Values

Table 5–36 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–36 Valid Values for *flush-clear.cache*

Value	Description
Drop	TopLink drops the entire EntityManager cache. Although this is the fastest mode and uses the least memory, the shared cache may potentially contain stale data after performing the commit.
DropInvalidate	TopLink drops the entire EntityManager cache. Classes that have at least one updated or deleted object become invalid in the shared cache after performing the commit. This mode is slower than Drop, but as efficient (in terms of memory usage) and prevents stale data.
Merge	TopLink drops objects the EntityManager cache that have not been flushed. Although this mode leaves the shared cache in a perfect state after performing the commit, it is the least memory-efficient. In a very large transaction you may run out of memory.

Usage

You can specify this property when creating an EntityManagerFactory (in the map passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method or in the `persistence.xml` file), or an EntityManager (in the map passed to the `createEntityManager` method).

Note that the latter overrides the former.

Examples

Example 5–25 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–25 Using *flush-clear.cache* in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.flush-clear.cache" value="Drop"/>
```

Example 5–26 shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–26 Using *flush-clear.cache* in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.FLUSH_CLEAR_CACHE,
FlushClearCache.Drop);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "@Cache" on page 2-16
- "Cache Coordination" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

- "Scaling TopLink Applications in Clusters" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

id-validation

Use `eclipselink.id-validation` to define which primary key components values are considered invalid.

Values

[Table 5–37](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–37 Valid Values for `id-validation`

Value	Description
Negative	Null, 0 and negative values are invalid for IDs extending Number and primitive int and long IDs.
None	TopLink performs no ID validation.
Null	Null is invalid All other values are valid.
Zero	Null, 0 and negative values are invalid for primitive int and long IDs.

Usage

Identity and sequencing (with `shouldAlwaysOverrideExistingValue` configured as true) will override any existing ID value.

Examples

Example 5–27 Using `id-validation` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.id-validation" value="NULL" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Persisting Objects" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "[@PrimaryKey](#)" on page 2-132

jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` to specify if user-defined (that is, native) SQL is allowed within a persistence unit.

Values

[Table 5–38](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–38 Valid Values for `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries`

Value	Description
true	(Default) TopLink allows native SQL.
false	TopLink does not allow native SQL.

Usage

Within a multitenant, use this option to minimize the potential impact of revealing multitenant information. By default, any persistence unit with a multitenant entity causes TopLink to set `eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` as `false`.

Examples

Example 5–28 Using `jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.allow-native-sql-queries" value="false" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Querying" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.batch-writing

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing` to configure the type of batch-writing to use.

Values

[Table 5–39](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–39 Valid Values for `jdbc.batch-writing`

Value	Description
jdbc	Use JDBC batch writing.
buffered	Do not use JDBC batch writing or the platform's native batch writing.
oracle-jdbc	Use the Oracle platform's native batch writing. In a property map, use <code>OracleJDBC</code> . Note: This requires an Oracle JDBC driver.
none	(Default) Do not use batch writing (that is, turn it off).

Usage

With batch writing, TopLink can optimize transactions with multiple write functions. Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size` to specify the batch size.

Examples

Example 5–29 Using `jdbc.batch-writing` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing" value="Oracle-JDBC"/>
```

Example 5–30 Using `jdbc.batch-writing` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.BATCH_WRITING,
BatchWriting.OracleJDBC);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.batch-writing.size"](#) on page 5-90
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.batch-writing.size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size` to configure the batch size used for batch writing.

Values

[Table 5–40](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–40 Valid Values for

Value	Description
batch size	For parameterized batch writing, this value is the number of statements to batch (default: 100). For dynamic batch writing, this value is the size of the batched SQL buffer (default: 32k).

Usage

Examples

Example 5–31 Using `jdbc.batch-writing.size` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.batch-writing.size" value="1000"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.batch-writing"](#) on page 5-88
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.cache-statements

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements` to specify if JDBC statements should be cached.

Values

[Table 5–41](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–41 Valid Values for `jdbc.cache-statements`

Value	Description
true	Enable internal statement caching.
false	(Default) Disable internal statement caching.

Usage

You should use this property when using TopLink's internal connection pooling. See ["connection-pool"](#) on page 5-58 for more information.

Examples

Example 5–32 Using `jdbc.cache-statements` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–33 Using `jdbc.cache-statements` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CACHE_STATEMENTS, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.cache-statements.size"](#) on page 5-94
- ["connection-pool"](#) on page 5-58
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.cache-statements.size

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements.size` to specify the number of statements held when using internal statement caching.

Values

[Table 5–42](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–42 Valid Values for `jdbc.cache-statements.size`

Value	Description
size	A string value containing a positive integer or zero (default: 50) The maximum value may vary, depending on your JDBC driver.

Usage

Examples

Example 5–34 Using `jdbc.cache-statements.size` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.cache-statements.size" value="100"/>
```

Example 5–35 Using `jdbc.cache-statements.size` in `Property Map`

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;  
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.CACHE_STATEMENTS_SIZE, "100");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.cache-statements"](#) on page 5-92
- "Batch Writing" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.connector

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.connector` to define a custom connector to connect to the database.

Values

[Table 5–43](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–43 *Valid Values for jdbc.connector*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

You can use this property to connect to a non-standard connection pool, or provide customized details on how to obtain a connection.

This property is not required when using a `DataSource` or `JDBC DriverManager` is used.

Examples

Example 5–36 *Using jdbc.connector in persistence.xml*

Example 5–37 *Using jdbc.connector in a Property Map*

See Also

For more information, see:

-
-

jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy` to specify if TopLink acquires write connections lazily.

Values

[Table 5–44](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–44 Valid Values for `jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy`

Value	Description
true	(Default) Acquire write connections lazily.
false	Do not acquire write connections lazily.

Usage

Examples

Example 5–38 Using `jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–39 Using `jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy` in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_IS_LAZY,
"false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-
-

jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` to specify when TopLink performs reads through the write connection.

Values

Table 5–45 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–45 Valid Values for `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode`

Value	Description
Transactional	<p>(Default) Create an isolated client session if some or all entities require isolated cache, otherwise create a client session.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TopLink keeps the connection exclusive for the duration of the transaction. <i>Inside</i> the transaction, TopLink performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection. <i>Outside</i> the TopLink transaction, a new connection is acquired from the connection pool for each read and released back immediately after the query is executed.
Isolated	<p>Create an exclusive isolated client session if reading an isolated entity, otherwise raise an error.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> TopLink keeps the connection exclusive for the lifetime of the owning <code>EntityManager</code>. <i>Inside</i> the transaction, TopLink performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection. <i>Outside</i> the TopLink transaction, only isolated entities are read through the exclusive connection. For non-isolated entities, TopLink acquires a new connection from the connection pool for each read and immediately releases the connection after executing the query.
Always	<p>Create an exclusive isolated client session if reading an isolated entity, otherwise create an exclusive client session.</p> <p>Note: TopLink keeps the connection exclusive for the lifetime of the owning <code>EntityManager</code> and performs all writes and reads through the exclusive connection.</p>

Usage

You can set this property while creating either an `EntityManagerFactory` (either in the map passed to the `createEntityManagerFactory` method, or in the `persistence.xml` file), or an `EntityManager` (in the map passed to the `createEntityManager` method). Note that the latter overrides the former.

Examples

Example 5–40 Using `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` in `persistence.xml`

```
property name="eclipselink.jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode" value="Always"/>
```

Example 5–41 Using `jdbc.exclusive-connection.mode` in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.EXCLUSIVE_CONNECTION_MODE, "Always");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jdbc.exclusive-connection.is-lazy"](#) on page 5-98
- "Isolated Client Sessions" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Connections" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.native-sql

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql` to specify if TopLink uses generic SQL or includes platform-specific (that is, "native") SQL statements.

Values

[Table 5–46](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–46 Valid Values for `jdbc.native-sql`

Value	Description
true	(Default) Use platform-specific ("native") SQL.
false	Use generic SQL.

Usage

When using platform-specific SQL (`eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql = true`), TopLink uses platform-specific SQL to customize join syntax, date operators, using sequencing, and so on.

Examples

Example 5–42 Using `jdbc.native-sql` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.native-sql" value="true"/>
```

Example 5–43 Using `jdbc.native-sql` in `Property Map`

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.NATIVE_SQL, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Querying" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Query Languages" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.property

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.property` to pass JDBC driver-specific connection properties to TopLink.

Usage

Append the JDBC driver specific property name to this property prefix.

Examples

Example 5–44 Using jdbc.property in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.jdbc.property.defaultRowPrefetch" value="25" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Introduction to Data Access" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jdbc.sql-cast

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.sql-cast` to specify if TopLink uses platform-specific (that is, "native") `CAST` SQL operations.

Values

[Table 5-47](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-47 Valid Values for `jdbc.sql-cast`

Value	Description
true	Use platform-specific <code>CAST</code> operations.
false	Do not use platform-specific <code>CAST</code> operations

Usage

Note: normally, casting is not required. Using it may cause issues.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

jdbc.uppercase-columns

Use `eclipselink.jdbc.uppercase-columns` to force column names from the metadata to be uppercase.

Values

[Table 5–48](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–48 Valid Values for `jdbc.uppercase-columns`

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

When using native SQL queries, the JDBC metadata may return column names in lower case on some platforms. If the column names are uppercase in the mappings (default), they will not match. You should use this parameter to force all column names from the metadata to uppercase.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jpa.uppercase-column-names"](#) on page 5-110
- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Introduction to Data Access" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jpa.uppercase-column-names

Use `eclipselink.jpa.uppercase-column-names` to specify JPA processing to uppercase all column name definitions (simulating case insensitivity).

Values

[Table 5–49](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–49 Valid Values for `jpa.uppercase-column-names`

Value	Description
true	Sets <code>eclipselink.jdbc.uppercase-columns</code> to true, requiring that JDBC metadata returned from the database is returned in uppercase, ensuring fields are the same case.
false	(Default)

Usage

Use this property to correct situations in which user-defined fields do not match the case returned by the database for native queries

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[jdbc.uppercase-columns](#)" on page 5-108
- "Using TopLink with the Oracle Database" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "Introduction to Data Access" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

jpql.parser

Use `eclipselink.jpql.parser` to configure the JPQL parser parameters.

Values

[Table 5–50](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–50 Valid Values for `jpql.parser`

Value	Description
<code>org.eclipse.persistence.internal.jpa.jpql.HermesParser</code>	(Default) Current parser, starting with EclipseLink 2.4, that provides extended JPQL support.
<code>org.eclipse.persistence.queries.ANTLRQueryBuilder</code>	Old parser, used for backward compatibility (prior to EclipseLink 2.4).

Usage

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jpql.validation"](#) on page 5-114

jpa.validation

Use `eclipselink.jpa.validation` to configure the JPQL parser validation level to be configured.

Values

[Table 5-51](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-51 Valid Values for `jpa.validation`

Value	Description
EclipseLink	(Default) Allows EclipseLink JPAL extensions.
JPA 1.0	Allows valid JPA 1.0 JPQL only.
JPA 2.0	Allows valid JPA 2.0 JPQL only.
JPA 2.1	Allows valid JPA 2.1 JPQL only.
None	No JPQL validation.

Usage

This parameter applies only when `eclipselink.jpa.validation` is `HermesParser`.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["jpa.validation"](#) on page 5-112
- ["Java Persistence Query Language Extensions"](#) on page 3-1

logging.connection

Values

[Table 5–52](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–52 *Valid Values for logging.connection*

Value	Description
true	(Default)
false	

Usage

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[logging.level](#)" on page 5-122

logging.exceptions

Use `eclipselink.logging.exceptions` to specify if exceptions are logged when they are thrown, before returning the exception to the calling application.

Values

[Table 5–53](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–53 Valid Values for `logging.exceptions`

Value	Description
true	(Default)
false	

Usage

Using this property ensures that all exceptions are logged and not masked by the application code.

Examples

[Example 5–45](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–45 Using `logging.exceptions` in `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.exceptions" value="true" />
```

[Example 5–46](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–46 Using `logging.exceptions` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_EXCEPTIONS, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[logging.level](#)" on page 5-122

logging.file

Use `eclipselink.logging.file` to specify a file location in which to output the log instead of the standard out.

Values

[Table 5–54](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–54 Valid Values for `logging.file`

Value	Description
directory name	A string location to a directory in which you have write access. The location may be relative to your current working directory or an absolute location.

Usage

This property applies when used in a Java SE environment.

Examples

[Example 5–47](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–47 Using `logging.file` in `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.file" value="C:\myout\" />
```

[Example 5–48](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–48 Using `logging.file` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_FILE, "C:\myout");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

logging.level

Use `eclipselink.logging.level` to specify a specific logging level and control the amount and detail TopLink writes to the log.

Values

[Table 5–55](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–55 Valid Values for `logging.level`

Value	Description
OFF	Disables logging. You may want to use OFF during production in order to avoid the overhead of logging.
SEVERE	Logs exceptions indicating that TopLink cannot continue, as well as any exceptions generated during login. This includes a stack trace.
WARNING	Logs exceptions that <i>do not</i> force TopLink to stop, including all exceptions not logged with SEVERE level. This does not include a stack trace.
INFO	(Default) Logs the login/logout per sever session, including the user name. After acquiring the session, detailed information is logged.
CONFIG	Logs only login, JDBC connection, and database information. You may want to use this log level at deployment time.
FINE	Logs all SQL You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.
FINER	Similar to WARNING, but includes stack trace. You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.
FINEST	Similar to FINER, but includes additional low level information. You may want to use this log level during debugging and testing, but not at production time.
ALL	Logs at the same level as FINEST.

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–49](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–49 Using logging.level in persistence.xml file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.level" value="OFF" />
```

[Example 5–50](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–50 Using logging.level in a Property Map

```
import java.util.logging.Level;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_LEVEL, Level.OFF);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

logging.logger

Use `eclipselink.logging.logger` to define the type of logger to use.

Values

[Table 5–56](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–56 Valid Values for `logging.logger`

Value	Description
Custom logger	Fully qualified class name of a custom logger which implements <code>org.eclipse.persistence.logging.SessionLog</code>
JavaLogger	Uses <code>java.util.logging</code>
ServerLogger	Integrates with the application server's logging
DefaultLogger	(Default) Uses TopLink's native logger, <code>DefaultSessionLog</code>

Examples

Example 5–51 Using `logging.logger` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.logger" value="JavaLogger"/>
```

Example 5–52 Using `logging.logger` in `Property Map`

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_LOGGER,
"acme.loggers.MyCustomLogger" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

logging.parameters

Use `eclipselink.logging.parameters` to define if SQL bind parameters are included in exceptions and logs.

Note: This parameter applies to bind parameters only. Parameters are always displayed when not using binding.

Values

[Table 5–57](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–57 Valid Values for `logging.parameters`

Value	Description
true	Display the parameters.
false	Do not display the parameters.

Usage

By default, when using `logging.level` of FINE (or greater), SQL bind parameters are displayed. Use this parameter to override the default behavior.

Examples

Example 5–53 *Using logging.parameters in persistence.xml*

Example 5–54 *Using logging.parameters in a Property Map*

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["logging.level"](#) on page 5-122
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

logging.session

Use `eclipselink.logging.session` to specify if TopLink should include session identifier in each log message.

Values

[Table 5–58](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–58 Valid Values for `logging.session`

Value	Description
true	(Default) Log a session identifier.
false	Do not log a session identifier

Usage

This setting is applicable to messages that require a database connection such as SQL and the transaction information to determine on which underlying session (if any) the message was sent.

Examples

[Example 5–55](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–55 Using `logging.session` in `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.session" value="false" />
```

[Example 5–56](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–56 Using `logging.session` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_SESSION, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[logging.level](#)" on page 5-122

logging.thread

Use `eclipselink.logging.thread` to specify if TopLink should include thread identifier in each log message.

Values

[Table 5–59](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–59 Valid Values for `logging.thread`

<code>true</code>	(Default)
<code>true</code>	(Default) Log a thread identifier.
<code>false</code>	Do not log a thread identifier

Usage

You should use this property when running multi-threaded applications. TopLink will include a hashcode of the thread.

Examples

[Example 5–57](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–57 Using `logging.thread` in `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.thread" value="false" />
```

[Example 5–58](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–58 Using `logging.thread` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_THREAD, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["logging.level"](#) on page 5-122
- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

logging.timestamp

Use `eclipselink.logging.timestamp` to specify if TopLink should include a timestamp in each log message.

Values

[Table 5–60](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–60 Valid Values for `logging.timestamp`

Value	Description
true	(Default) Log a timestamp.
false	Do not log a timestamp.

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–59](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–59 Using `logging.timestamp` in `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.logging.timestamp" value="false" />
```

[Example 5–60](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–60 Using `logging.timestamp` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.LOGGING_TIMESTAMP, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "Configuring WebLogic Server to Expose TopLink Logging" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
- "[logging.level](#)" on page 5-122

metadata-source

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source` to specify `MetadataSource` implementation TopLink uses to read metadata.

Values

[Table 5–61](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–61 Valid Values for `metadata-source`

Value	Description
XML	Use <code>XMLMetadataSource</code> .
Custom metadata source	A custom class name which implements <code>MetadataSource</code> .

Usage

Use this property with `eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.file` to access an external mapping file at a fixed URL for a persistence unit.

Examples

[Example 5–61](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–61 Using `metadata-source` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.metadata-source" value="mypackage.MyMetadataSource"/>
<property name="eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.url" value="foo://bar"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[metadata-source.send-refresh-command](#)" on page 5-138
- "[metadata-source.xml.file](#)" on page 5-140
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

metadata-source.properties.file

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.properties.file` to specify the name of the metadata repository properties file to read from, using classloader to find the resource.

Values

[Table 5–62](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–62 Valid Values for *metadata-repository.properties.file*

Value	Description
Filename	Name of the metadata source XML file.

Usage

Use this property with `eclipselink.metadata-source` when using an XML repository.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["metadata-source"](#) on page 5-134
- ["Using an External Metadata Source"](#) in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

metadata-source.send-refresh-command

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.send-refresh-command` with cache coordination for a clustered environment to control how TopLink sends RCM refresh metadata commands to the cluster.

Values

[Table 5–63](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–63 Valid Values for `metadata-source.send-refresh-command`

Value	Description
true	(Default) To propagate refresh commands to the cluster, you must configure RCM and use the <code>eclipselink.deploy-on-startup</code> property.
false	

Usage

If cache coordination is configured and the session is deployed on startup, this property controls the sending of RCM refresh metadata commands to the cluster.

These commands will cause the remote instances to refresh their metadata.

Examples

[Example 5–61](#) shows how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- "[metadata-source](#)" on page 5-134
- "[deploy-on-startup](#)" on page 5-72
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

metadata-source.xml.file

Use `eclipselink.metadata-repository.xml` file to specify the name of the metadata repository XML file to read from, using classloader to find the resource.

Values

[Table 5–64](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–64 Valid Values for `metadata-source.xml.file`

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Use this property with the `eclipselink.metadata-source` property when using an XML repository.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["metadata-source"](#) on page 5-134
- "Using an External Metadata Source" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

metadata-source.xml.url

Use `eclipselink.metadata-source.xml.url` to specify the location of an external mapping file.

Values

[Table 5–65](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–65 Valid Values for `metadata-source.xml.url`

Value	Description
	Specify a custom class name which implements <code>MetadataSource</code> .

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–61](#) shows how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["metadata-source"](#) on page 5-134
- ["Using an External Metadata Source"](#) in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

multitenant.tenants-share-cache

Use `eclipselink.multitenant.tenants-share-cache` to specify if multitenant entities will share the L2 cache.

Values

[Table 5–66](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–66 Valid Values for `multitenant.tenants-share-cache`

Value	Description
true	Multitenant entities will use an protected cache.
false	(Default) Multitenant entities will use an isolated cache.

Usage

WARNING: When this setting is `false`, queries that use the cache may return data from other tenants when using the `PROTECTED` setting.

Examples

Example 5–62 Using `multitenant.tenants-share-cache` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.multitenant.tenants-share-cache" value="true" />
```

Example 5–63 Using `multitenant.tenants-share-cache` in a `Property Map`

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Multitenant"](#) on page 2-80
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

multitenant.tenants-share-emf

Use `eclipselink.multitenant.shared-emf` to specify if multitenant entities will be used within a shared entity manager factory.

Values

Table 5–67 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–67 Valid Values for `multitenant.tenants-share-emf`

Value	Description
true	(Default)
false	You must provide a unique session name.

Usage

When setting it to false, users are required to provide a unique session name. .

Examples

Example 5–64 Using `multitenant.tenants-share-emf` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink_multitenant_tenants_share_emf" value="true" />
```

Example 5–65 Using `multitenant.tenants-share-emf` in a `Property Map`

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Multitenant"](#) on page 2-80
- "Using Multitenancy" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

nosql.connection-factory

Use `eclipselink.nosql.connection-factory` to specify the JNDI name of a JCA ConnectionFactory or a JCA ConnectionFactory class name that connects to the NoSQL data-source.

Values

[Table 5–68](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–68 Valid Values for `nosql.connection-factory`

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

This property allows the JCA ConnectionFactory to be used with a NoSql or EIS adapter for a NoSQL datasource (that is, a non-relationship datasource such as a legacy database, NoSQL database, XML database, transactional and messaging systems, or ERP systems).

Examples

Example 5–66 *Using `nosql.connection-factory` in `persistence.xml`*

Example 5–67 *Using `nosql.connection-factory` in a Property Map*

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NoSql"](#) on page 2-106
- ["nosql.property"](#) on page 5-152
- "Using NoSQL Databases" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Using TopLink with Nonrelational Databases" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-
-

nosql.connection-spec

Use `eclipselink.nosql.connection-spec` to specify an `EISConnectionSpec` class name that defines how to connect to the NoSQL datasource.

Values

[Table 5–69](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–69 Valid Values for `nosql.connection-spec`

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Examples

See [Example 5–68](#) for information on how to use this property.

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NoSql"](#) on page 2-106
- ["nosql.property"](#) on page 5-152
- "Using NoSQL Databases" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- "Using TopLink with Nonrelational Databases" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*
-

nosql.property

Use `eclipselink.nosql.property` to set NoSQL-specific connection properties. Append the NoSQL-specific property name to this parameter.

Values

[Table 5–70](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–70 Valid Values for `nosql.property`

Value	Description
value	

Usage

Examples

Example 5–68 Using `nosql.property` in `persistence.xml`

```
<persistence xmlns="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xsi:schemaLocation="http://java.sun.com/xml/ns/persistence persistence_2_0.xsd"
version="2.0">
  <persistence-unit name="acme" transaction-type="RESOURCE_LOCAL">
    <provider>org.eclipse.persistence.jpa.PersistenceProvider</provider>
    <exclude-unlisted-classes>>false</exclude-unlisted-classes>
    <properties>
      <property name="eclipselink.target-database"
value="org.eclipse.persistence.nosql.adapters.mongo.MongoPlatform"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.connection-spec"
value="org.eclipse.persistence.nosql.adapters.mongo.MongoConnectionSpec"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.port" value="27017,
27017"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.host" value="host1,
host2"/>
      <property name="eclipselink.nosql.property.mongo.db" value="acme"/>
    </properties>
  </persistence-unit>
</persistence>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@NoSql"](#) on page 2-106
- ["Using Non-SQL Databases"](#) in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- ["nosql.connection-factory"](#) on page 5-148

- ["nosql.connection-spec"](#) on page 5-150

oracle.proxy-type

Use `eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type` to specify the proxy type to be passed to the `OracleConnection.openProxySession` method.

Values

[Table 5–71](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–71 Valid Values for `oracle.proxy-type`

Value	Description
USER_NAME	
DISTINGUISHED_NAME	
CERTIFICATE	

Usage

This property requires Oracle JDBC version 10.1.0.2 or later and `eclipselink.target-database` must be configured to use Oracle9 or later.

Typically, you should set this property into `EntityManager`, through a `createEntityManager` method or by using proprietary `setProperties` method on `EntityManagerImpl`. This causes `EntityManager` to use proxy connection for writing and reading inside transaction.

If `proxy-type` and the corresponding `proxy` property set into `EntityManagerFactory`, all connections created by the factory will be proxy connections.

Examples

Example 5–69 Using `eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type` with `EntityManager`

```
Map emProperties = new HashMap();
emProperties.put("eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type", OracleConnection.PROXYTYPE_USER_NAME);
emProperties.put(OracleConnection.PROXY_USER_NAME, "john");
EntityManager em = emf.createEntityManager(emProperties);
```

With injection:

```
entityManager.setProperty("eclipselink.oracle.proxy-type",
OracleConnection.PROXYTYPE_USER_NAME);
entityManager.setProperty(OracleConnection.PROXY_USER_NAME, "john");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["target-database"](#) on page 5-190
-

orm.throw.exceptions

Use `eclipselink.orm.throw.exceptions` to specify if TopLink throws an exception or logs a warning when encountering a problem with any of the file in the `<mapping-file>` element of the `persistence.xml` file.

Values

Table 5–72 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–72 Valid Values for `orm.throw.exceptions`

Value	Description
true	Throw an exception
false	Log a warning only.

Examples

Example 5–70 shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–70 Using `orm.throw.exceptions` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="oracle.orm.throw.exceptions" value="false"/>
```

Example 5–71 shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–71 Using `orm.throw.exceptions` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.ECLIPSELINK_ORM_THROW_EXCEPTIONS,
"false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["exception-handler"](#) on page 5-78

orm.validate.schema

The one-line description here.

Values

[Table 5-73](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-73 Valid Values for *orm.validate.schema*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Para.

Examples

Para

Example 5-72 *Using orm.validate.schema in persistence.xml*

Example 5-73 *Using orm.validate.schema in a Property Map*

See Also

Para.

partitioning

Use `eclipselink.partitioning` to set the default `PartitioningPolicy` for a persistence unit. The value must be the name of an existing, defined `PartitioningPolicy`.

Values

[Table 5-74](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-74 Valid Values for partitioning

Value	Description
name	An existing, defined <code>PartitioningPolicy</code> .

Usage

Use this property to partition data for a class across multiple different databases or across a database cluster such as Oracle RAC. Partitioning may provide improved scalability by allowing multiple database machines to service requests.

If multiple partitions are used to process a single transaction, use JTA (Java Transaction API) for proper XA transaction support.

Examples

Example 5-74 Using partitioning in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.partitioning" value="Replicate" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@Partitioning"](#) on page 2-122

partitioning.callback

The one-line description here.

Values

[Table 5-75](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-75 *Valid Values for eclipselink.partitioning.callback*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

Para.

Examples

Para

Example 5-75 *Using partitioning.callback in persistence.xml*

Example 5-76 *Using partitioning.callback in a Property Map*

See Also

Para.

persistence-context.close-on-commit

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.close-on-commit` to specify if the `EntityManager` will be closed or not used after commit (not extended).

Values

Table 5–76 describes this persistence property’s values.

Table 5–76 Valid Values for `persistence-context.close-on-commit`

Value	Description
<code>true</code>	
<code>false</code>	(Default)

Usage

For a container managed `EntityManager` and most application managed, normally set this property to `false`, in order to avoid additional performance overhead of resuming the persistence context after a `commit()` transaction.

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects *all* `EntityManager`s created by the factory. Alternatively, to apply the property to *specific* `EntityManager`s, pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules` to specify if the `EntityManager` will search all managed objects and persist any related non-managed new objects that are found ignoring any absence of `CascadeType.PERSIST` settings.

Values

[Table 5-77](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-77 Valid Values for `persistence-context.commit-without-persist-rules`

Value	Description
true	
false	(Default)

Usage

When set to true, Entity life-cycle `Persist` operation *will not* be cascaded to related entities. This replicates the traditional EclipseLink native functionality.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

persistence-context.flush-mode

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.flush-mode` to configure the `EntityManager FlushMode` to be set as a persistence property and specify when flushing occurs.

Values

[Table 5–78](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–78 Valid Values for `persistence-context.flush-mode`

Value	Description
auto	(Default) Flushing occurs at query execution.
commit	Flushing occurs at transaction commit.

Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects *all* `EntityManager`s created by the factory. To apply the property to *specific* `EntityManager`s pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

[Example 5–77](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–77 Using `persistence-context.flush-mode` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.flush-mode" value="commit" />
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["flush"](#) on page 4-22
- "Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*

persistence-context.persist-on-commit

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.persist-on-commit` to specify if the `EntityManager` searches all managed objects and persists any related non-managed new objects that are cascade persist. This can be used to avoid the cost of performing this search if persist is always used for new objects.

Values

[Table 5–79](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–79 Valid Values for `persistence-context.persist-on-commit`

Value	Description
true	(Default)
false	

Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects *all* `EntityManager`s created by the factory. To apply the property to *specific* `EntityManager`s pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

[Example 5–78](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–78 Using `persistence-context.persist-on-commit` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.persist-on-commit" value="false"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

persistence-context.reference-mode

Use `eclipselink.persistence-context.reference-mode` to specify if hard or soft (that is, weak) references are used within the Persistence Context.

Values

Table 5–80 describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–80 Valid Values for `persistence-context.reference-mode`

Value	Description
hard	(Default) TopLink references all objects through hard references. These objects <i>will not</i> be available for garbage collection until the referencing artifact (such as the persistence context or unit of work) is released/cleared or closed.
weak	References to objects supporting active attribute change tracking (see " @ChangeTracking " on page 2-28) will be held by weak references. That is, any object no longer referenced directly or indirectly will be available for garbage collection. When a change is made to a change-tracked object, that object is moved to a hard reference and will not be available for garbage collection until flushed. Note: Any changes that have not been flushed in these entities will be lost. New and removed objects, as well as objects that do not support active attribute change tracking, will also be held by hard references and will not be available for garbage collection.
force_weak	All objects, including non-change-tracked objects, are to be held by weak references. When a change is made to a change-tracked object (see " @ChangeTracking " on page 2-28), that object is moved to a hard reference and will not be available for garbage collection until flushed. However, any objects that do not support active attribute change tracking may be garbage collected before their changes are flushed to a database, which can potentially result in a loss of changes. New and removed objects will be held by hard references and will not be available for garbage collection.

Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects *all* `EntityManager`s created by the factory. To apply the property to *specific* `EntityManager`s pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

[Example 5–79](#) shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–79 Using `persistence-context.reference-mode` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.persistence-context.reference-mode" value="FORCE_WEAK" />
```

[Example 5–79](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–80 Using `persistence-context.reference-mode` in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.PERSISTENCE_CONTEXT_REFERENCE_MODE,
ReferenceMode.FORCE_WEAK);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["@ChangeTracking"](#) on page 2-28

persistenceunits

Use the `eclipselink.persistenceunits` to specify the set of persistence unit names that will be processed when generating the canonical model. By default, TopLink uses all persistence units available in all persistence XML files.

Values

[Table 5–81](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–81 *Valid Values for persistenceunits*

Value	Description
names	A comma separated list of persistence units Note: When specifying multiple persistence units, you cannot include a comma (,) in the name of a persistence unit.

Usage

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

persistencexml

Use `eclipselink.persistencexml` to specify the full resource name in which to look for the persistence XML files. If omitted, TopLink uses the default location: `META-INF/persistence.xml`.

Note: Currently, this property is used only for the canonical model generator. In the future, it may be used for customizing weaving and application bootstrapping.

Values

[Table 5–82](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–82 *Valid Values for persistencexml*

Value	Description
-------	-------------

Usage

This property is only used by EclipseLink when it is locating the configuration file. When used within an EJB/Spring container in container managed mode the locating and reading of this file is done by the container and will not use this configuration.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

profiler

Use `eclipselink.profiler` to specify which performance profiler to use in order to capture runtime statistics.

Values

[Table 5–83](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–83 Valid Values for profiler

Value	Description
NoProfiler	Do not use a performance profiler.
PerformanceProfiler	Use EclipseLink performance profiler (<code>org.eclipse.persistence.tools.profiler.PerformanceProfiler</code> class).
QueryMonitor	Monitor query executions and cache hits (<code>org.eclipse.persistence.tools.profiler.QueryMonitor</code> class). This option provides a simple low-overhead means for measuring performance of query executions and cache hits. You may want to use this option for performance analysis in a complex system.
Custom profiler	Specify a custom profiler class name which implements <code>SessionProfiler</code> and provides a no-argument constructor.

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–81](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–81 Using profiler in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.profiler" value="PerformanceProfiler"/>
```

[Example 5–82](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–82 Using profiler in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.ProfilerType;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.PROFILER,
ProfilerType.PerformanceProfiler);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["Measuring Performance" in Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink](#)

session.customizer

Use `eclipselink.session.customizer` to specify an EclipseLink session customizer class, a Java class that implements the `org.eclipse.persistence.config.SessionCustomizer` interface and provides a default (zero-argument) constructor.

Values

[Table 5–84](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–84 Valid Values for `session.customizer`

Value	Description
class name	Fully qualified class name of a <code>SessionCustomizer</code> class

Usage

You can use the `customize` method of the class (which takes an `org.eclipse.persistence.sessions.Session`) to programmatically access advanced EclipseLink session API.

Examples

[Example 5–83](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–83 Using `session.customizer` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.session.customizer"
value="acme.sessions.MySessionCustomizer" />
```

[Example 5–84](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–84 Using `session.customizer` in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_CUSTOMIZER,
"acme.sessions.MySessionCustomizer");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

session.include.descriptor.queries

Use `eclipselink.session.include.descriptor.queries` to specify if the copying of all descriptor named queries to the session are to be usable from the entity manager.

Values

[Table 5–85](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–85 Valid Values for `session.include.descriptor.queries`

Value	Description
true	(Default) Enable copying.
false	Disable copying.

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–85](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–85 Using `session.include.descriptor.queries` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.session.include.descriptor.queries" value="false"/>
```

[Example 5–86](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–86 Using `session.include.descriptor.queries` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.INCLUDE_DESCRIPTOR_QUERIES, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

session-event-listener

Use `eclipselink.session-event-listener` to specify a descriptor event listener to be added during bootstrapping.

Values

[Table 5–86](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–86 Valid Values for *session-event-listener*

Value	Description
Class name	A qualified class name for a class that implements the <code>org.eclipse.persistence.sessions.SessionEventListener</code> interface.

Usage

Examples

[Example 5–87](#) shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–87 Using *session-event-listener* in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.session-event-listener"
value="mypackage.MyClass.class" />
```

[Example 5–87](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–88 Using *session-event-listener* in *Property Map*

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_EVENT_LISTENER_CLASS,
"mypackage.MyClass.class");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

-

session-name

Use `eclipselink.session-name` to configure a unique name to use when storing the singleton server session within the `SessionManager`.

Values

[Table 5–87](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–87 Valid Values for *session.name*

Value	Description
Name	Unique session name to use instead of the default, TopLink-generated session name.

Usage

By default, TopLink generates a unique session name. You can provide a custom, unique, session name with this property.

When using a `sessions.xml` file, you must include this session name as the name of the session in the `sessions.xml` file.

Examples

[Example 5–89](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–89 Using *session-name* in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.session-name" value="MySession"/>
```

[Example 5–90](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–90 Using *session-name* in a *Property Map*

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;  
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSION_NAME, "MySession");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["sessions.xml"](#) on page 5-188

sessions-xml

Use `eclipselink.sessions-xml` to use a specified native `sessions.xml` configuration file (which references a `project.xml` file) to load configuration and mapping information instead of JPA annotations or TopLink XML (as shown in [Figure 5-1](#)).

Values

[Table 5-88](#) describes this persistence property's values.

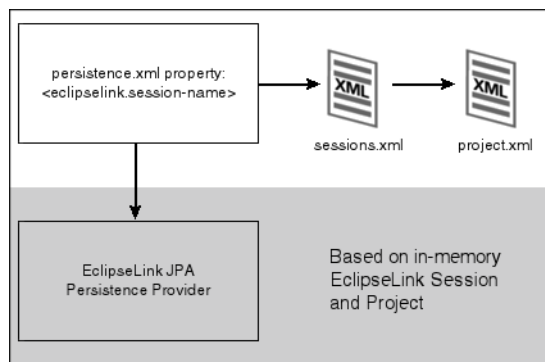
Table 5-88 Valid Values for `sessions-xml`

Value	Description
configuration file	The resource name of the sessions XML file. If you do not specify the value for this property, it will not be used.

Usage

You can use the `eclipselink.sessions-xml` property as an alternative to using annotations and deployment XML. With this property, EclipseLink builds an in-memory EclipseLink session and project based on this metadata (as shown in [Figure 5-1](#)). You can acquire a persistence manager and use it, having defined all entities and so on using only EclipseLink `sessions.xml`.

Figure 5-1 Using the `eclipselink.sessions-xml` Persistence Property



Examples

[Example 5-91](#) shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5-91 Using `sessions-xml` in the `persistence.xml` file

```
<property name="eclipselink.sessions-xml" value="mysession.xml"/>
```

[Example 5-91](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5-92 Using `sessions-xml` in Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.SESSIONS_XML, "mysession.xml");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["Overriding and Merging"](#) on page 6-1

target-database

Use the `eclipselink.target-database` property to specify the database to use, controlling custom operations and SQL generation for the specified database.

Values

Table 5–89 describes this persistence property’s values.

Table 5–89 Valid Values for target-database

Value	Description
Defined in the <code>TargetDatabase</code> class or a fully qualified class name that extends <code>DatabasePlatform</code>	Specify your database: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Attunity ▪ Auto (Default): TopLink attempts to access the database and the JDBC metadata to determine the target database. ▪ Cloudscape ▪ Database: Use a generic database, if your target database is not listed and your JDBC driver does not support the metadata required for Auto. ▪ DB2 ▪ DB2Mainframe ▪ DBase ▪ Derby ▪ HSQL ▪ Informix ▪ JavaDB ▪ MaxDB ▪ MySQL ▪ MySQL4 ▪ Oracle ▪ Oracle10 ▪ Oracle11 ▪ Oracle8 ▪ Oracle9 ▪ PointBase ▪ PostgreSQL ▪ SQLAnywhere ▪ SQLServer ▪ Sybase ▪ Symfoware ▪ TimesTen

Usage

If `eclipselink.validation-only = true`, you must not use an `Auto` class name or short name.

Examples

[Example 5-93](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5-93 Using target-database in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.target-database" value="Oracle"/>
```

or

```
<property name="eclipselink.target-database"
value="org.eclipse.persistence.platform.database.HSQLPlatform"/>
```

[Example 5-94](#) shows how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5-94 Using target-database in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetDatabase;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TARGET_DATABASE,
TargetDatabase.Oracle);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["validation-only"](#) on page 5-198
- ["Introduction to Data Access" and "TopLink Database and Application Server Support"](#) in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*
- [Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink](#)

target-server

Use the `eclipselink.target-server` persistence property to configure the `ServerPlatform` that will be used to enable integration with a host container.

Values

[Table 5–90](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–90 Valid Values for `target-server`

Value	Description
Defined in the <code>TargetServer</code> class	Specify your application server: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ JBoss: JBoss Application Server ▪ OC4J: OC4J persistence provider ▪ SAPNetWeaver_7_1: SAP NetWeaver Application Server 7.1 (and higher) ▪ SunAS9: Sun Application Server 9 ▪ WebLogic: Oracle WebLogic Server ▪ WebLogic_10: Oracle WebLogic Server 10 ▪ WebLogic_9: Oracle WebLogic Server 9 ▪ WebSphere: IBM WebSphere ▪ WebSphere_6_1: IBM WebSphere 6.1 ▪ WebSphere_7: IBM WebSphere 7 ▪ Default (<code>TargetServer.None</code>)

Usage

In addition to the supplied values, you can specify a custom server platform by supply the full class name for the platform.

Specifying a name of the class implementing `ExternalTransactionController` sets `CustomServerPlatform` with this controller.

Examples

[Example 5–95](#) shows how to use this property in a `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–95 Using `target-server` in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.target-server" value="OC4J_10_1_3"/>
```

[Example 5–96](#) shows how to use this property in a property map.

Example 5–96 Using `target-server` in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.TargetServer;
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.TARGET_SERVER, TargetServer.OC4J_10_1_3);
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- [Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink](#)
- "Integrating TopLink with an Application Server" and "TopLink Database and Application Server Support" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*

transaction.join-existing

Use `eclipselink.transaction.join-existing` to

Values

[Table 5–91](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–91 Valid Values for *target-server*

Value	Description
true	Forces persistence context to read through JTA-managed ("write") connection in case there is an active transaction
false	(Default)

Usage

The property set in `persistence.xml` or passed to `createEntityManagerFactory` affects all `EntityManagers` created by the factory. If the property set to `true`, objects read during transaction *will not* be placed into the shared cache unless they have been updated. Alternatively, to apply the property only to some `EntityManagers` pass it to `createEntityManager` method.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

validate-existence

Use the `eclipselink.validate-existence` persistence property configures to specify if TopLink should verify an object's existence on `persist()`.

Values

[Table 5–92](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–92 Valid Values for *validate-existence*

Value	Description
<code>true</code>	TopLink verifies the object's existence.
<code>false</code>	(Default) TopLink assumes the object is new, if it is not in the persistence context.

Usage

TopLink will throw an error if a validated object is not in the persistence context.

Examples

See Also

For more information, see:

-

validation-only

Use the `eclipselink.validation-only` persistence property to validate deployments by initializing descriptors but not connecting to the data source.

Values

[Table 5–93](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–93 Valid Values for validation-only

Value	Description
true	TopLink will initialize the descriptors but not log in.
false	(Default) TopLink will initialize the descriptors and log in.

Usage

When setting `eclipselink.validation-only` to true, you must also configure `eclipselink.target-database` with a non-Auto class name or a short name.

Examples

[Example 5–97](#) show how to use this property in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–97 Using validation-only in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.validation-only" value="true"/>
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["target-database"](#) on page 5-190

weaving

Use `eclipselink.weaving` to specify if TopLink weaves the entity classes. EclipseLink JPA uses weaving to enhance JPA entities for such things as lazy loading, change tracking, fetch groups, and internal optimizations.

Values

[Table 5–94](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–94 Valid Values for `weaving`

Value	Description
true	Weave the entity classes dynamically.
false	Do not weave the entity classes.
static	Weave the entity classes statically

Examples

[Example 5–98](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–98 Using weaving in `persistence.xml`

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving" value="false"/>
```

[Example 5–99](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–99 Using weaving in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["Using Weaving" in *Understanding Oracle TopLink*](#)
- ["Enhancing Performance" in *Solutions Guide for Oracle TopLink*](#)
- ["weaving.eager" on page 5-202](#)
- ["weaving.internal" on page 5-204](#)
- ["@ChangeTracking" on page 2-28](#)

weaving.eager

Use `eclipselink.weaving.eager` to specify if TopLink uses indirection on eager relationships.

Values

[Table 5–95](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–95 Valid Values for *weaving.eager*

Value	Description
true	Enables indirection on eager relationships through weaving.
false	(Default) Disables indirection on eager relationships through weaving.

Usage

One-to-one and many-to-one mappings, even when configured with `FetchType.EAGER`, will effectively become "lazy."

You can use this extension only if [weaving](#) is configured to true or static. See ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200 for more information.

Examples

[Example 5–100](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–100 Using weaving in persistence.xml

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.eager" value="true"/>
```

[Example 5–101](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–101 Using weaving in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;  
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_EAGER, "true");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200
-

weaving.internal

Use `eclipselink.weaving.internal` to specify if TopLink uses internal optimizations through weaving.

Values

[Table 5–96](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5–96 Valid Values for *weaving.internal*

Value	Description
true	(Default) Enables internal optimizations through weaving.
false	Disables internal optimizations through weaving.

Usage

You can use this extension only if [weaving](#) is configured to true or static. See ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200 for more information.

Examples

[Example 5–102](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5–102 Using weaving in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.internal" value="false"/>
```

[Example 5–103](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5–103 Using weaving in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_INTERNAL, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200
-

weaving.lazy

Use `eclipselink.weaving.lazy` to specify if TopLink uses lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings.

Values

[Table 5-97](#) describes this persistence property's values.

Table 5-97 Valid Values for *weaving.lazy*

Value	Description
true	(Default) Enables lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings through weaving.
false	Disables lazy one-to-one and many-to-one mappings through weaving.

Usage

You can use this extension only if [weaving](#) is configured to true or static. See ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200 for more information.

Examples

[Example 5-104](#) shows how to use this persistence property extension in the `persistence.xml` file.

Example 5-104 Using weaving in *persistence.xml*

```
<property name="eclipselink.weaving.lazy" value="false"/>
```

[Example 5-105](#) shows how to use this extension in a property map

Example 5-105 Using weaving in a Property Map

```
import org.eclipse.persistence.config.PersistenceUnitProperties;
propertiesMap.put(PersistenceUnitProperties.WEAVING_LAZY, "false");
```

See Also

For more information, see:

- ["weaving"](#) on page 5-200

eclipselink-orm.xml Schema Reference

You can use TopLink's native metadata XML file, `eclipselink-orm.xml`, to override mappings defined in the JPA configuration file (`orm.xml`) and to provide extended ORM features.

Note: Using the `eclipselink-orm.xml` mapping file enables many TopLink advanced features, but it may prevent the persistence unit from being portable to other JPA implementations.

The `eclipselink-orm.xml` file defines object-relational mapping metadata for TopLink. It has the same basic structure as the `orm.xml` file, which makes it more intuitive, requires minimum configuration, and makes it easy to override.

For more information, see:

- Section 12.2 "XML Overriding Rules" in the JPA Specification
- http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/UserGuide/JPA/Basic_JPA_Development/Configuration/JPA/orm.xml

The schema for EclipseLink is `eclipselink_orm_X_X.xsd` where `X_X` is the current EclipseLink version number (such as `2_4` for **2.4**). All EclipseLink schemas are available from <http://wiki.eclipse.org/EclipseLink/XSDs>.

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Overriding and Merging](#)

Overriding and Merging

To override the `orm.xml` file's mapping, you must define the `META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml` file in the project. When both `orm.xml` and `eclipselink-orm.xml` are specified, the contents of `eclipselink-orm.xml` will override `orm.xml` and any other JPA mapping file specified in the persistence unit. If there are overlapping specifications in multiple ORM files, the files are merged if they are no conflicting entities.

Note: The order of files defined in `persistence.xml` *does not* define the order of their processing. The files are processed, merged, and overridden as determined by the rules on page 6-2.

See the following sections for more information:

- [Rules for Overriding and Merging](#)
- [Examples of Overriding and Merging](#)

Rules for Overriding and Merging

Oracle TopLink provides specific overriding and merging rules for the following elements defined in the `orm.xml` file:

- [Persistence Unit Metadata](#)
- [Entity Mappings](#)
- [Mapped Superclasses](#)
- [Entity override and merging rules](#)
- [Embeddable](#)

Persistence Unit Metadata

In `eclipselink-orm.xml`, a `persistence-unit-metadata` element merges or overrides the values of existing `persistence-unit-metadata` specification as defined in [Table 6-1](#).

Table 6-1 *Overriding and Merging Persistence Unit Metadata*

entity-mappings/ persistence-unit-metadata	Rule	Description
<code>xml-mapping-metadata-complete</code>	Full override	If specified, the complete set of mapping metadata for the persistence unit is contained in the XML mapping files for the persistence unit.
<code>persistence-unit-defaults/schema</code>	Full override	If a schema setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> schema setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new schema setting.
<code>persistence-unit-defaults/catalog</code>	Full override	If a catalog setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> catalog setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new catalog setting.
<code>persistence-unit-defaults/access</code>	Full override	If an access setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting.
<code>entity-mappings/persistence-unit-metadata/persistence-unit-defaults/cascade-persist</code>	Full override	If a <code>cascade-persist</code> setting exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> <code>cascade-persist</code> setting overrides the existing setting or creates a new <code>cascade-persist</code> setting.
<code>entity-mappings/persistence-unit-metadata/persistence-unit-defaults/entity-listeners</code>	Merge	If an <code>entity-listeners</code> exists, then the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> <code>entity-listeners</code> will be merged with the list of all <code>entity-listeners</code> from the persistence unit.

Entity Mappings

Entities, embeddables and mapped superclasses are defined within the `entity-mappings` section. The `eclipselink-orm.xml` entities, embeddables and mapped superclasses are added to the persistence unit as defined in [Table 6-2](#).

Table 6–2 *Overriding and Merging Entity Mappings*

entity-mappings/	Rule	Description
package	None	The package element specifies the package of the classes listed within the subelements and attributes of the same mapping file only. It is only applicable to those entities that are fully defined within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file, else its usage remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.
catalog	None	The catalog element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the catalog element within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.
schema	None	The schema element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the schema element within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.
access	None	The access element applies only to the subelements and attributes listed within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file that are not an extension to another mapping file. Otherwise, the use of the access element within the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> file remains local and is same as described in the JPA specification.
sequence-generator	Full override	A <code>sequence-generator</code> is unique by name. The <code>sequence-generator</code> defined in the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> will override a <code>sequence-generator</code> of the same name defined in another mapping file. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more <code>sequence-generators</code> with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
table-generator	Full override	A <code>table-generator</code> is unique by name. The <code>table-generator</code> defined in the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> will override a <code>table-generator</code> of the same name defined in another mapping file. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more <code>table-generators</code> with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
named-query	Full override	A <code>named-query</code> is unique by name. The <code>named-query</code> defined in the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> will override a <code>named-query</code> of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more <code>named-queries</code> with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping file.
named-native-query	Full override	A <code>named-native-query</code> is unique by name. The <code>named-native-query</code> defined in the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> will override a <code>named-native-query</code> of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more <code>named-native-queries</code> with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
sql-result-set-mapping	Full override	A <code>sql-result-set-mapping</code> is unique by name. The <code>sql-result-set-mapping</code> defined in the <code>eclipselink-orm.xml</code> will override a <code>sql-result-set-mapping</code> of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more <code>sql-result-set-mapping</code> entities with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.

Mapped Superclasses

A mapped-superclass can be defined completely, or with specific elements to provide extensions to a mapped-superclass from another mapping file. [Table 6–3](#) lists individual override and merging rules:

Table 6–3 *Overriding and Merging Mapped Superclasses*

entity-mappings/mapped-superclass	Rule	Description
id-class	Full override	If an id-class exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml id-class setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new id-class setting.
exclude-default-listeners	Full override	If an exclude-default-listeners exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml exclude-default-listeners setting will be applied. If the exclude-default-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.
exclude-superclass-listeners	Full override	If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml exclude-superclass-listeners setting will be applied. If exclude-superclass-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.
entity-listeners	Merge and full override	If an entity-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml entity-listeners setting will override and merge with an existing setting, or creates a new entity-listeners setting all together. Note: An entity listener override must be complete. All lifecycle methods of that listener must be specified and no merging of individual lifecycle methods of an entity listener is allowed. The class name of the listener is the key to identify the override.
pre-persist	Full override	If a pre-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml pre-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-persist setting.
post-persist	Full override	If a post-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml post-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-persist setting.
pre-remove	Full override	If a pre-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-remove setting.
post-remove	Full override	If a post-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-remove setting.
pre-update	Full override	If a pre-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-update setting.
post-update	Full override	If a post-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-update setting.
post-load	Full override	If a post-load setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-load setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-load setting.
attributes	Merge and mapping level override	If the attribute settings (such as id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, or one-to-one) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, else creates new attributes.

Table 6–3 (Cont.) Overriding and Merging Mapped Superclasses

entity-mappings/mapped-superclass	Rule	Description
class	None	
access	Full override	If an access setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting. It also overrides the default class setting.
metadata-complete	Full override	If a metadata-complete setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's metadata-complete setting will be applied. If metadata-complete setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.

Entity override and merging rules

An entity can be defined completely, or with specific elements to provide extensions to an entity from another mapping file. The following table lists individual override and merging rules:

Table 6–4 Overriding and Merging Entities

entity-mappings/entity	Rule	Description
table	Full override	The table definition overrides any other table setting (with the same name) for this entity. There is no merging of individual table values.
secondary-table	Full override	The secondary-table definition overrides another secondary-table setting (with the same name) for this entity. There is no merging of individual secondary-table(s) values.
primary-key-join-column	Full override	The primary-key-join-column(s) definition overrides any other primary-key-join-column(s) setting for this entity. There is no merging of the primary-key-join-column(s). The specification is assumed to be complete and these primary-key-join-columns are the source of truth.
id-class	Full override	If an id-class setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's id-class setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new id-class .
inheritance	Full override	If an inheritance setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's inheritance setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new inheritance setting.
discriminator-value	Full override	If a discriminator-value setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's discriminator-value setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new discriminator-value setting.
discriminator-column	Full override	If a discriminator-column setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's discriminator-column setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new discriminator-column setting.
sequence-generator	Full override	A sequence-generator is unique by name. The sequence-generator defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides sequence-generator of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sequence-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.

Table 6–4 (Cont.) Overriding and Merging Entities

entity-mappings/entity	Rule	Description
table-generator	Full override	A table-generator is unique by name. The table-generator defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides table-generator of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more table-generators with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
named-query	Merge and full override	A named-query is unique by name. The named-query defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides any named-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-query elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
named-native-query	Merge and full override	A named-native-query is unique by name. The named-native-query defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides named-native-query of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more named-native-query elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
sql-result-set-mapping	Merge and full override	A sql-result-set-mapping is unique by name. sql-result-set-mapping defined in eclipselink-orm.xml overrides sql-result-set-mapping of the same name defined in other mapping files. Outside of the overriding case, an exception is thrown if two or more sql-result-set-mapping elements with the same name are defined in one or across multiple mapping files.
exclude-default-listeners	Full override	If an exclude-default-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's exclude-default-listeners setting will be applied. If an exclude-default-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.
exclude-superclass-listeners	Full override	If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's exclude-superclass-listeners setting will be applied. If an exclude-superclass-listeners setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.
entity-listeners	Full override	If an entity-listeners setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's entity-listeners setting will override and merge with an existing setting, or creates a new entity-listeners setting all together. Note: An entity listener override must be complete. All lifecycle methods of that listener must be specified and no merging of individual lifecycle methods of an entity listener is allowed. The class name of the listener is the key to identify the override.
pre-persist	Full override	If a pre-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-persist setting.
post-persist	Full override	If a post-persist setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-persist setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-persist setting.

Table 6–4 (Cont.) Overriding and Merging Entities

entity-mappings/entity	Rule	Description
pre-remove	Full override	If a pre-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-remove setting.
post-remove	Full override	If a post-remove setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-remove setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-remove setting.
pre-update	Full override	If a pre-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's pre-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new pre-update setting.
post-update	Full override	f a post-update setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-update setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-update setting.
post-load	Full override	If a post-load setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's post-load setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new post-load setting.
attributes	Merge and mapping level override	If the attribute settings (id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, one-to-one) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, else creates new attributes.
association-override	Merge and mapping level override	If an association-override setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's association-override setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new association-override setting.
name	Full override	If a name setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's name setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new name setting.
class	None	
access	Full override	If an access setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting. It also overrides the default class setting
metadata-complete	Full override	If a metadata-complete setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's metadata-complete setting will be applied. If a metadata-complete setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.

Embeddable

An embeddable can be defined wholly or may be defined so as to provide extensions to an embeddable from another mapping file. Therefore, we will allow the merging of that class' metadata. [Table 6–4](#) lists the individual override rules Embeddable classes.

Table 6–5 *Overriding and Merging Embeddable Classes*

entity-mappings/ embeddable	Rule	Description
attributes	Override and merge	If the attribute settings (id, embedded-id, basic, version, many-to-one, one-to-many, one-to-one, many-to-many, embedded, transient) exist at the mapping level, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's attributes merges or overrides the existing settings, or creates new attributes.
class	None	
access	Full override	If an access setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's access setting overrides the existing setting, or creates a new access setting. It also overrides the default class setting.
metadata-complete	Full override	If a metadata-complete setting exists, then the eclipselink-orm.xml's metadata-complete setting will be applied. If a metadata-complete setting is not specified, it will not override an existing setting, that is essentially turning it off.

Examples of Overriding and Merging

Example 6–1 *Overriding/Merging Example 1*

In this example, your Oracle TopLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with the mappings **b** and **c**
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with the mappings **c** and **d**

Results in:

- Entity **A** containing:
 - mapping **b** (from orm.xml)
 - mappings **c** and **d** (from eclipselink-orm.xml)

Example 6–2 *Overriding/Merging Example 2*

In this example, your Oracle TopLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **b** and **c**
- META-INF/some-other-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity **B** with mappings **a** and **b**
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with the mappings **c** and **d**, and Entity **B** with mapping **b** and **c**

Results in:

- Entity **A** containing:
 - mapping **b** (from orm.xml)
 - mappings **c** and **d** (from eclipselink-orm.xml)
- Entity **B** containing:
 - mapping **a** (from some-other-mapping-file)
 - mappings **b** and **c** (from eclipselink-orm.xml)

Example 6-3 Overriding/Merging Example 3

In this example, your Oracle TopLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **b** and **c**.
- META-INF/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **c** and **d**.
- META-INF/some-other-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mapping **x**.

Results in:

- Entity **A** containing:
 - mapping **b** (from orm.xml)
 - mappings **c** and **d** (from eclipselink-orm.xml)
 - mapping **x** (from some-other-mapping-file.xml)

Example 6-4 Overriding/Merging Example 4

In this example, your Oracle TopLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **b** and **c**.
- META-INF/extensions/eclipselink-orm.xml – Defines defines Entity **A** with mappings **c** and **d**.

Note: The file is added through a <mapping-file> tag in the persistence.xml file.

Results in an exception, due to conflicting specifications for mapping **c**.

Example 6-5 Overriding/Merging Example 5

In this example, your Oracle TopLink project contains:

- META-INF/orm.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **b** and **c**
- META-INF/jpa-mapping-file.xml – Defines Entity **A** with mappings **a** and **d**
- META-INF/extensions/eclipse-mapping-file.xml – Defines defines Entity **A** with mappings **c** and **d**

Results in an exception, due to conflicting specifications for mapping **c** or **d** (which ever is processed first).

